Welcome!

This Index to volumes 51 to 65 of Transactions of the Newcomen Society is freely available as a PDF file for you to print out, if you wish.

If you have found this page through the search engines, and are looking for more information on a topic, please visit our online archive (http://www.newcomen.com/archive.htm). You can perform the same search there, browse through our research papers, and then download full copies if you wish.

By scrolling down this document, you will get an idea of the subjects covered in Transactions (volumes dating from 1979 to 1994 only), and on which pages specific information is to be found.

The most recent volumes can be ordered (in paperback form) from the Newcomen Society Office.

If you would like to find out more about the Newcomen Society, please visit our main website: http://www.newcomen.com.

The Index to Transactions

(Please scroll down)
Abbreviations

agric.  agricultural
archt.  architect
bldr.  builder
c.  circa
cent.  century
civ. engr.  civil engineer
contr.  contractor
elec. engr.  electrical engineer

engr.  engineer
ff.  following
i.c.  internal combustion
loco.  locomotive
mech. engr.  mechanical engineer
merchts.  merchants
mfrs.  manufacturers
pm.  passim
rly.  railway

Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet, 60, 104, 163.
Abbot, J. G. & Co., engrs., 52, 72, 196, 198, 54, 47.
Abbott, O. C., 59, 23.
Abbott, Nancy M., obituary, 61, 112.
Abdul Aziz, Sultan of Turkey, 59, 67, 71.
Abernethey, James, 62, 120, 124.
Abernethy & Co., Aberdeen, engrs, 53, 111.
Aberration, chromatic, see Colour fringing.
Abrams, Prof. J. W., obituary, 52, 219.
Académie des Ponts et Chaussées, 52, 70, 83, 84, 59, 162, 179, 197.
Académie des Sciences (France), 56, 153.
Académie Royale des Sciences, Paris, 59, 193, 203, 204.
Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, 60, 14.
Accademia dei Lincei (Society of the Lynx), Florence, 56, 153.
Accademia del Cimento, Rome, 56, 153.
Accidents, 60, 73; boiler explosions, 56, 9, 42; bridge failures, 52, 72, 75, 84, 85, 90, 180, 191, 54, 104,106,107, 154; dam failures, 52, 122, 137, 53, 33, 34, 81, 84, 54, 34; footbridge collapse, 56, 80; naval gunnery, 56, 117,126; obelisk moving, 56, 102; railway (first, 1830), 56, 60; turbine blade stripping, 56, 51.

Accumulators, hydraulic, 65, 152ff.; steam, 51, 233.

Acland, Captain H. A. D., 59, 36, 47, 48.

Adam & Robertson, contrs., 53, 74, 75.

Adam, Col. E. A., Russian engr., 54, 89, 93.


Adams, Henry, engr., 57,139.

Adams, John, 59, 217.

Adams, John Henry, engr., 57, 125, 126, 127, 129, 133.

Adams, John Samuel, engr., 57, 125, 126.

Adams, William Bridges (1797-1872), civ. engr., 52, 80, 57,132.


Adams.Farwell, rotary engined car, 53, 47.

Adamson, Daniel, engr., 52, 209.

Adamson, James, millwright, 53, 109.


Addison, Potter & Co., cement mfrs., 54, 47.

Addy, Mark, and Lancashire river transport, 55, 229.

Adelaide, Queen, 57, 24.

Ader, Clement, 63, 94, 95.

Admiralty, 54, 2, 59, 97-128, 62, 132; and Britannia Bridge, 54, 169; and naval architecture, 53, 56, 57, 66, 71; and sonics, 54, 112; steamships for, 64, 81, 82.


Admiralty Research Establishment, Haslar, 63, 65, 67

AEG, *see* Allgemeine Elektricitäts Gesellschaft.

Aerial Experiment Association, 53, 50. C

Aero engines, *see* engines, aircraft


Aeronautics, in Russia, 63, 73ff.

Affleck, C. C., obituary, 55, 250. ~

Agas, Ralph, 60, 132.

Agnadello, battle of (1509), 59, 72.

Agricola, Georgius, 53, 1, 60, 5, 99, 100.
Agriculture, electricity in, 51, 112-116, 118, 121, 124, 127, 128.

Ahrbecker, H. C., 63, 80ff.

Air, as lubricant, 51, 41, 46, 49-53, 55; as propulsive force, 51, 41, 42; compressed, 51, 45, 54.

Air conditioning, of railway carriages, 57, 23-28.

Air cushion machines, 51, 41-56.

Air pumps, condenser, 56, 39.

Air receivers, 51, 45, 54.

Air sterilisation, 57, 27.

Air supply, to boiler rooms of warships, 59, 101.

Air vessel, 59, 6.

Aircraft, early, 63, 73-102; Henson, 63, 76; landing gear (1900-1940), 55, 48-51; Mozhaisky, 63, 73-102; pilot environment, 64, 48; power requirements, 53, 42; simulated high altitude tests, 55, 237.

Aircraft, named types. Albatross, 53, 40; Avro 504, 53, 40; Bleriot XI, 53, 46; Deper-dussin, 40; DFW (German), 53, 40; Langley Aerodrome, 53, 45; Sopwith; "Tabloid", 53, 40; Vickers "Scout", 53, 40; Voisin, 53, 40, 52; Wellington, 55, 237.

Aircraft engines, see Engines, aircraft.

Aircraft models, 63, 77.

Aire & Calder Navigation, 60, 164.

Airedale Foundry, Leeds, 59, 47.

Airships, dirigible, 53, 52; Baldwin's, 53, 50; Blimp, 53, 49, 54; non-rigid, 53, 159; power requirements, 53, 41, 42; semi-rigid, 53, 159; rigid, 53, 157-170; Willows, 53, 54; Wolfert, 53, 39; Zeppelin, 53, 40, 50, 157-167pm.


Airworthiness of Airships Panel, 53, 166.

Aitchison, George, archt., 53, 84, 87.

Aitken, Russel, 59, 87.

Aitkin & Mansell, Glasgow, 60, 53.
Aitkin, Mr., 58, 34.

Aktiebolaget Ljiingstroms Angturbin (ALA), 52, 33, 41.

Alberghetti, family, 59, 72, 77.

Alberghetti, Sigismondo, gunfounder, 59, 71, 72, 74, 80.

Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, 58, 96, 97.

Albert Embankment, London, 58, 96, 97.

Albion ironworks, 63, 182.

Albion Mills, 59, 4, 201.

Alcan (UK) Ltd., Banbury, 52, 167-8.


Alcock, J. F., 64, 171.

Alcock, Michael, 64, 136-137.

Alcohol, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.

Aleksandrovskii Zavod, 58, 50.


Alexander, Jean, Did Mozhaisky's aeroplane really fly, 63, 98-100.


Alexandrovski Park, 59, 156.

Alfonso I, Duke of Ferrara, 59, 72, 73, 77.

Alford Canal Co, 63, 186.


Al-jazari, on watermills, 55, 73.

Allan, Alexander, loco. engr., 55, 2, 9, 19, 27.

Allan, James, 64, 104, 108, 109.

Allcard & Buddicom, Rouen, engrs., 52, 83.
Allcard, William, civ. engr., 56, 59, 64.

Allgemeine Elektricitäts Gesellschaft (AEG), 56, 34, 63, 16, 30, 33.

Allen equipment, for HMS Belfast, 59, 101-128; for other contemporary R.N. ships, 59, 101.

Allen, John, U.S. engr., 61, 4.


Allen, P. W., obituary, 51, 247.

Allen, Ralph, of Bath, entrepreneur, 53, 188, 191.

Allen (W. H.), Sons & Co. Ltd., Bedford, 53, 130, 57, 70, 74, 59, 98; relationship with Admiralty, 59, 98, 100, 118.

Allen, Zachariah, U.S. engr., 52, 3.

Allhusen, Christian, chemist, 54, 35.


Allminna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget (ASEA), 57, 162.

Allnutt, Henry, general clerk to the Thames Navigation Commission, 1771-1820, 55, 164.

Allnutt, Zachary, civ. engr., 55, 164, 165, 169, 175.

Alloys, age-hardening, 55, 42, 43, 44, 46.

Allport, Sir James, 62, 90-91.

Althin, Torsten, obituary, 53, 202; and Dannemora engine, 55, 113.

Altoona, Pennsylvania, loco. test plant, 54, 62.

Alum, use in tanning, 53, 143.

Aluminium alloys, 55, 42; in airship structures, 53, 159, 169; for organs, 62, 20; for railway vehicles, 55, 143.

Aluminium, for crankcases, 53, 46; extrusion, 52, 167; in paint as gas-proofing, 53, 167; manufacture, 51, 230-1.

Alvis, J. B., obituary, 56, 203.

Amagat, E. H., scientist, 57, 158.
American Association of Railroads, 57, 81, 87, 97.
American Harvey Co., 56, 124.
American Locomotive Co., 54, 57, 62, 57, 82, 62, 41, 65, 78, 82, 85.
American Society of Civil Engineers, 51, 6.
American Welding Society, 55, 34.
Ames Iron Works, Oswego, N.Y., 57, 70, 61, 8.
Amidey, Etienne, of Dole, 59, 68.
Ammianus, Roman historian, 56, 87, 95, 100.
Ammonia, in photo-copying, 53, 11; as refrigerant, 51, 240; synthetic production, 55, 52-60, 56, 169.
Ammonium carbonate, 55, 56, 57.
Ammonium nitrate, 55, 58.
Ammonium sulphate, production, 55, 56-58; in compound fertilisers, 55, 58.
Ampere, A. M., physicist, 56, 45, 155.
Amphlett, E.G., 58, 118.
Amphlett, Joseph, 58, 113, 115.
Amplifiers, in telephony, 53, 137, 63, 170 ff.; radio, 55, 65, 66.
Ancrum Moor, battle of (1545), 59, 65.
Anderson, Anthony, 61, 102.
Anderson, C. C., civ. engr., 55, 89, 105, 106.
Anderson compression-condensing system, 61, 19, 27.
Anderson, John, 65, 54.
Anderson, Prof. John, physicist, 52, 15.
Anderson, William, 59, 4, 10, 11.
Anderson, William D., 62, 118.

Andraud, M. M., French engineer, 51, 43, 45, 54.


Angelucci, Alberto, 59, 71, 76, 80.

Angerstein, Reinhold, 60, 103.


Anhydrite (anhydrous calcium sulphate), 55, 56, 57.

Aniline dyes, in copying, 53, 5, 10.

Animal-powered machinery, 60, 31.

Annan, Robert, obituary, 54, 209.

Anne of Cleves House Museum, Lewes, 58, 54, 57.

Anthracite (stone coal), as boiler fuel, 51, 144.

Antipater of Sidon, 55, 74.

Antipater of Thessalonica, 55, 68-82pm.

Anzani, Allessandro, engr., 53, 46, 50.

Appleton, Sir E., 65, 58.

Aprons, weir, 55, 97,100.

Aqueducts, canals, 57, 103, 107, 111, 112,113, 114; cast iron, 51, 129-142, 53, 28-31, 38, 56, 196; Indian, 55, 93, 103, 104, 110; masonry, 53, 28-30, 189, 55, 93, 103-104, 110, 56, 194; Roman, 62, 53-80; steel, 55, 229; water supply, 54, 33, 36, 38, 44, 53.

Aqueducts, named. Aberdulais, 56, 194; Almond, 52, 70, 71; Amber, 57, 103, 107, 111; Aqua Julia, 62, 55; Aqua Virgo, 62, 55; Barton, 52, 212-4, 55, 229; Chirk, 51, 132, 135, 136; Derby, 51, 136, 139, 140; Derwent, 57, 103, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114; Diggle, 53, 28-30; Dundas, 53, 189; Fontanka, St Petersburg, 52, 67; Holmes (Derby), 53, 29, 31; Kali Nadi, 55, 104; Kelvin, 51, 139; Longdon, 51, 134-141pm, 53, 31; Maglova, 62, 77; Marple, 51, 135, 136, 139; Marsden, 53, 28,30; Mersey crossing, 59, 89-90; Mont d’Or, 62, 72; Paddock (Longroyd), 55, 28,30; Pont Cysyllte, 51, 65, 129-142, 59, 161, 168, 174, 176, 177; Pont du Gard, 62, 53-80; Ponty-y-Cafnau, Cyfarthfa, 51,137, 56, 196; Roquefavour, 62, 55; Royal George, 53, 28, 30; Scarbottom (Skyerbottom), 55, 28, 30; Solani, 55, 93,110; Stalybridge (Stakes), 53, 28, 29, 31, 38, 55, 28,29; StanleyFerry, 52,
70,71; Store Street (Manchester), 55, 28; Toledo, 62, 73; Uppermill, 55, 28, 30; Vyrnwy, 59, 87; Wolverton, 52, 68, 69.

Arc lighting, 61, 5.

Arcana family, gunfounders and military engineers, 59, 61-80.

Arcano, Arcangelo, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64-67, 74, 75.

Arcano, Francesco, 59, 61, 62-63, 64, 66, 67, 73, 78, 80.

Arcano, Poliscue, 59, 63.

Arcano, Rafaele, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64.

Archaeology, Industrial, origin of term, 52, 220.

Arches, cast iron, 52, 65, 70, 72, 83, 191, 196, 200; laminated timber, 52, 68, 185, 191, 202, 54, 1; skew, 53, 28; tied, 52, 67-74, 191-194, 203; wrought iron, 52, 67, 72.

Architraves, 56, 104, 105.

Ardwell, Wigtownshire, electricity on farm (1893), 51, 113.

Argon, for shielding welding arcs, 55, 34; manufacture, 55, 56.


Arkwright Society, 54, 175.

Armadillo hose, 60, 59.

Armatures, electrical, (rotors), 56, 47; Gramme's, 56, 45, 46; disc, 56, 46; solid forged, 56, 47; flywheel, 56, 52, 57.

Armfield, of Ringwood, 58, 158.

Armington, Pardon, 61, 6.


Armstrong (Sir W. G.) & Co., 54, 35.


Armstrong Whitworth, 59, 33, 65, 45.
Army & Navy Bible Society, 58, 89.

Arnold, John, civ. engr., 53, 87.

Arnstein, Karl, airship designer, 53, 162, 166, 167.

Arrol (Sir William), & Co., swing bridges by, 52, 210, 214, tunnelling machines by, 65, 18.

Arromanches, 61, 85, 89, 98, 99.

Arsenals, Indret, (France), 56, 135; Woolwich, gun making at, 56, 116-119.

Ascogefyrus, 60, 98.

Ash pans, locomotive, 54, 131, 141.

Ashton Canal Co., 53, 17.

Ashworth, J., engr., 51, 95.

Association of Railway Locomotive Engineers, 57,144.


Aston, Mr., 58, 118.

Aswan, red granite quarry, 56, 87, 92.

Atkins, Anne, botanist, 53, 7.

Atkins, Robert, of Newcastle, contr., 54, 29.

Atkinson, James, mech. engr., 53,176.


Atometer, Barton's, 64, 105.

Attwood, J. B., engr., 57,127.

Attwoods, Messrs., 57,10.

Aubry, Nicholas, 59, 155, 175, 195, 197.

Auer von Welsbach, C., see Welsbach, C. Auer von.

Augustus, Emperor, 62, 55.

Austin, Herbert (Lord Austin), 55, 214, 215.
Austin Rover, Longbridge, motor car mfrs., 57, 169.

Austin, William, 62, 43.

Australopithicenes, and skins, 53, 139.

Autofrettage, 57, 156.

Automatic control, 63, 133-164pm

Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Co., 63, 169.


Automation, 59, 15, 16, 21, 26, 27.

Auxiliary machines, steam driven, Admiralty policy on, 59, 99.

Averlino, Antonio (Il Filarete), 61, 67, 74.

Aviation medicine, 64, 48.


Axles, radial, for locomotives, 57, 43, 132, 138.

Aydon & Elwell, iron-founders, 53, 77, 81, 95, 59, 170.

Aydon, Samuel, 59, 176, 184.

Ayres, M. M., obituary, 56, 203.

Ayres, Thomas, 58, 57.

Ayrton, W. E., e1ec. engr., 53, 133.

Azoury, P. H., 64, 181.

Baader, Joseph, 59, 168.

Baalbek, temple at, 56, 104.

Babbage, Ben. H., civ. engr., 54, 148-155pm; and Lancashire water supplies, 54, 160.
Babbage, Charles, 54, 148, 150; 55, 238, 56, 156, 62, 143-150, 64, 145.


Babcock & Wilcox, 56, 54, 57, 80, 90, 96, 58, 79, 87; Renfrew Works, 54, 84, 87.


Babcock boiler, 58, 75-87pm.

Babcock Energy Ltd, 58, 85.

Babcock, George Herman, 58, 75.

Babcocke, James, 58, 75.

Bach (Richard), & Co., engrs., 54, 201.

Bache, Richard, 59, 190.

Backbarrow, 60, 100.

Bacon, Anthony, M.P., 58, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 54.

Bacon, Francis, 54, 110, 56, 15.

Bacon, Roger, 57, 150.

Baddiford, W., ironmonger, 51, 19.

Badger, John, 64, 136.

Baffrey, M. (Baffrey-Hennebique), French civ. engr., 56, 72, 80.

Bagasse, 58, 81; as locomotive fuel, 57, 44, 57.

Bage, Charles, 51, 81, 59, 176, 180.

Baggs, J. W., 59, 51.


Bailey Reay, 64, 63.

Bailey, D. & E., contrs., 54, 4.

Bailey furnaces, 58, 83, 84, 85.

Bailey, M. R., 61, 102; George Stephenson Locomotive Advocate: the Background to the Rainhill

Bailey Meter Co., engrs., 57, 80, 90, 63, 150.


Bailey, William, 63, 56-58, 64.

Bailiffe, W, of Marsden, civ. engr., 53, 21, 32, 33.

Baird, Charles, ironfounder in Russia, 54, 86-96pm., 104; 58, 50, 57, 59, 168.

Baird, Francis, ironfounder, 54, 96.

Baird, Hugh, civ. engr., 52, 70.

Baird, James, 54, 104; 58, 49, 52.


Baker (John) & Bessemer Ltd., 56, 149.

Baker, Sir Benjamin, 59, 89.

Baker system, for train heating, 57, 20.


Balance bobs, pumping engine, 54, 192.

Balance, common, 52, 105.

Balancing, of engines, 56, 55.

Bald, William (1789-1857), 65, 34, 35, 36, 38.


Baldwin, M., 61, 102.


Baldwin, Thomas, archt., 53, 191.

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, loco. bldrs., 57, 90, 98.

Ball, E. B., obituary, 56, 203.
Ball, J., obituary, 56, 203-204.

Ball races, for sliding loads, 56, 98, 104.

Ball, Sir Robert (1840-1913), 56, 48.

Ballincollig Gunpowder Mills, 58, 155, 156.

Ballistic pendulum, 57, 155.

Balloons, Russian, 63, 75.

Ballou, G., 64, 112.

Baltic factories, Russia, 59, 11.


Barlow, Joel, 59, 215, 217.

Barlow, Peter, civ. engr., 51, 69, 79, 94, 52, 49, 55, 190, 202, 209.

Barlow, P. W., civ. engr., 52, 84, 64, 7.

Barlow, W. H., civ. engr., 52, 57, 58.

Barnes, Thomas, 64, 66, 67.

Bancroft, Edward, U.S. engr., 52, 1.


Banks, Edward, contr., 53, 33.

Banks, Sir Joseph, 53, 56, 59, 199, 203, 206, 209, 60, 137.

Baptist Church, and Newcomen family, 51, 12-19pm.

Barbados Light & Power Co., 52, 46.

Barbier, Marc, loco. engr., 58, 8.

Barclay, Andrew, mech. engr., 56, 145.

Barclay (Andrew), Sons & Co., engrs., 56, 144, 146, 59, 139.

Barges, Baltic, grain handling, 60, 62, 63; coal, river Tyne, 62, 113; flat top, 55, 229; Mark
Lane, grain handling, 60, 60-62; Principe Carlo, grain handling, 60, 63; special, for indivisible loads, 56, 92, 93, 98, 102, 104.

Barham, Admiral Lord, 53, 56.

Barker & Hawkins, builders, 53, 75.

Barker, Charles Spackman, 62, 13.


Barley, pearl, 51, 237, 238.

Barne, Sir George, 60, 127.

Barnes, Amos, coal viewer, 52, 112, 113.

Barnes, J. A., Power Jets and the Pressure Exchanger, 64, 167-195.

Barnes, John, engr., 57, 126.

Barnett, W., mech. engr., 53, 172.

Barney, Thomas, 53, 157, 170.

Barometers, 52, 23; in early engine tests, 54, 191.

Barraclough, K. C., 60, 164, Swedish Iron and Sheffield Steel, 61, 79, 80.

Barratt & Exhall, of Reading, engrs., 52, 4.

Barre, Arnaud, French engr., 51, 46.

Barrels, shot gun, 56, 130.

Barrow Navigation, Ireland, 58, 155.

Barrow runs, in excavation, 53, 84, 55, 197, 199, 200.

Barrow, Sir John, civil servant, 53, 56, 57, 62, 63.

Barry, Sir John Wolfe (1836-1918), 62, 135.

Barshear, J., 64, 115.


Barton, J., 64, 104, 105, 108.

Barton, T. H., mech. engr., 53, 180.
Barwell, F T., 65, 131.

Basgan, Dr. Ion, Romanian engr., 54, 117, 118.

Basilisks, Venetian, 59, 71,72; Turkish, 59,71,72.

Basle, Johann of, gunfounder, 59, 68.

Bastions, angled, 59, 61, 64, 72.


Bateman, J. F. La Trobe, civ. engr., 53, 33, 38, 54, 27, 33-48pm.

Bath Industrial History Trust, 53, 191.

Batteries, electric traction, 55, 63.

Battery ware (brass hollow ware), 53, 186, 191.

Baude, Peter, gunfounder, 58, 45, 59,62, 63.

Baur, C., loco. engr., 57, 46.


Bazalgette, Charles Norman, 58, 90.

Bazalgette, Edward, 58, 90, 100.

Bazalgette, Jean Louis, 58, 89.

Bazalgette, Joseph William (b. 1846), 58, 90.

Bazalgette, Joseph William (1783-1849), 58, 89.

Bazalgette, Sir Joseph William (1819-1891), 52, 61,131, 58, 89-111pm, 63, 188.

Bazalgette, Theresa Philo (nee Pilton), 58, 90.

Be1anger, Jean Baptiste, 59, 178, 197, 201.

Beakbane, H. R., 61, 102.

Beale 's, of Parkgate, Sheffield, forge-masters, 56, 124.

Beam engines, see Engines, steam, beam.

Beames, Captain H.P.M., of L. N. W. R., 59, 45.
Beamish Home Farm, 60, 34.

Beams, cast iron, deflection, 51, 73, 74, 93; shear in, 51, 74; strength, 51, 72-76, 81, 93; flitched, 52, 75; framed, for beam engines, 54, 193; wood, deflection, 51, 66, 67; strength, 51, 58, 66, 67.

Beardmore oil engine, 59, 54.

Beardmore (William), & Co., 53, 50, 167, 56, 124, 125, 64, 95.

Beardmore, Sir William, engr., 56, 142.

Bearings, flexible, 56, 24, 40; footstep, for turbines, 63, 25, 52; roller, in locos., 54, 140, 141; self-lubricated, 55, 45.

Beatrix, F. of St Etienne, loco. bldrs., 55, 151.

Beaufort, Duke of, and Mumbles Rly., 51, 144.

Beaufort, Rear Admiral Sir Francis. 62, 132, 148.

Beaufoy, Mark (1764-1827). physicist; 51, 166, 170, 61, 33, 47, 63, 54.

Beaumarchais, 59, 197, 201, 215.


Bebbington, A. P., obituary, 55, 250.

Beckmann, Johann, 60, 100, 102.

Bedford, William, 58, 113, 115, 117.

Bedlington Iron Co., 56, 59; rails for Russia, 54, 94.

Beechams, 64, 47.

Beetle pontoons, see Whale pierheads and piers.

Beeton, A. B. P., 64, 190.

Behr, F. B.. electric engr., 53, 127; and Lartigue monorail, 55, 131-152.

Beighton, Henry, 52, 113, 56, 11, 58, 43, 60, 61, 72, 65, 52.

Belhoste, J.-F., correspondence on The Blast Furnace in the Renaissance Period: Haut Fourneau or Fonderie?, 61, 78.

Belidor, B. F. de, 51, 5, 65, 52.
Bell, Alexander Graham, 53, 50, 122, 123, 124.

Bell crank levers, 54, 192.

Bell founding, 53, 191.

Bell, Francis, civ. engr., 52, 82.

Bell, Henry, 64, 77-78

Bell, John, surveyor, 52, 182.

Bell metal, 51, 18, 24.

Bell Telephone Co., 63, 169ff., 65, 63.

Bell Telephone Laboratories, 55, 45.

Bell, Thomas Henry, civ. engr., 52, 193.

Bellens, Charles, 59, 143.

Belliss & Morcom, Birmingham, engine bldrs, 57, 70, 74; air compressor by, 56, 193.


Belliss, G. E., 61, 11.

Bellows, 60, 8, 96-105; iron, 60, 103, 104; for organs, 62, 2, 5, 6; pressure generated, 60, 104, 105; pneumatic, 56, 163, 175; water driven, 51, 31, 32, 33, 40, 61, 65, 67; wooden 60, 8, 102, 103.

Bells, diving, 53, 78, 81, 88.

Belpaire, Albert, 65, 121.

Belpaire, Theo., 65, 121.

Belts, power transmission by, 52, 55, 162, 163, 164.

Ben Nevis, observatory, 52, 23.

Benardos, N., meta11urgist, 55, 33.

Bench marks, 53, 22.

Bending, tests in, 52, 53.

Bengal Engineers (Royal), 55, 86, 106, 107.
Beni-Hassan, 60, 96.

Bennet & Hunt, builders, 53, 84.

Bennett, Stuart, The Development of Process Control Instruments 1900-1940, 63, 133-164.

Bennitt (Joseph & William), Dudley, 58, 139.


Bentinck, Lord, 62, 83.

Bentley, W. 0., 53, 48, 55, 214.

Benz, Karl, 53, 39.

Benzine, for tracing paper, 53, 2.

Benzole, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 43.

Beresford, Francis, lawyer, 57, 105, 106.

Beresford, J. S., civ. engr., 55, 103, 104, 105, 106.

Berg, E. J., 63, 19.

Bergamo, Antonio da, military archt., 59, 66.

Bergeron, L..E., 64, 103.

Bergin, T. F., 58, 125.

Bergue, Charles de (1807.73), engr., 52, 74, 55, 3, 4, 13, 19.

Berkley, G., civ. engr., 52, 57.


Berlin Gas Co., 58, 134.

Berliner, Emile, sound engr., 55, 36.

Berms, 54, 35-47pm.

Bernoulli, Johann (1667. 1748), 51, 159, 162.

Berry, G. C., obituary, 55, 250.
Bersham Ironworks, 58, 53, 54, 55.

Bertenshaw, Dr. N. W., museum director, 57, 5.

Bertin, Jean, 65, 142.

Beryllium, alloys, 55, 43; vacuum melting, 55, 43, 44; in stainless steels, 55, 46.

Beryllium Corporation, 55, 43.

Bessemer, Sir Henry (1813-98), 56, 131.

Beswick, Mr., canal bldr., 57, 9.

Betancourt, Agustin, French engr., 54, 91, 93.

Betham, Edward, 60, 132.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 55, 42.

Beton Armé, Le, French trade journal, 56, 77, 78, 79.

Beugniot, Edouard, loco. engr., 55, 2, 3, 57, 39, 40, 44, 46; levers, 57, 40.

Bevan, Benjamin (c.1773-1833), 52, 68, 69.

Beverley Cross & Co., Leeds, 58, 35.

Bewick, T. J. (1821-77), civ. engr., 54, 36.


Bicycle manufacture, British, 55, 214.

Bicycles, Dursley-Pedersen, 52, 170; for four riders, 52, 170; Penny-farthing, 52, 170; SVEA type (1897), 52, 32.

Bicycles, motor, 56, 181-182, 57, 172; Stuart Stellar (1912), 52, 163.

Bidder, Bartholomew, clerk, 55, 185, 201, 202, 203.

Bidder, George Parker, 53, 90, 95, 55, 149, 150, 177-209, 56, 63, 58, 91, 94, 95, 61, 34, 39, 47-49.

Billington, Neville S., on Thomas Tredgold, 51, 83-86; Travelling in Comfort, 57, 19-30.

Binnie, Geoffrey Morse, obituary, 60, 174-175.

Binnie, Sir Alexander Richardson, civ. engr., 52, 119, 137, 58, 110, 59, 90.
Bintley, Job, of Kendal, surveyor, 52, 138.

Bioengineering, 64, 41-51.

Biological Engineering Society, 64, 44, 49.

Bion, Nicolas, 64, 102.

Blore, Edward, archt., 54, 90.

Biotechnology, see Bioengineering.

Birch, James, engr., 51, 149.

Biringuccio, Vanoccio, 58, 54, 57, 59, 73, 74, 78, 60, 100.

Birkbeck, G., 58, 35.

Birkbeck, George, M.D., educationalist, 56, 156.

Birkinbine, Mr., 58, 77.

Birmingham Association of Mechanical Engineers, 57, 18.


Birmingham Gas Light Co., 58, 134.

Birmingham Museum of Science & Industry, 57, 1, 5, 14, 172, 173.

Birmingham Reference Library, Boulton & Watt Collection, 57, 4, 5, 6.

Birmingham, University of, 57, 169.

Birr Castle, 58, 154.

Birt, G. R., 60, 49, 58, 63.

Birtley Iron Co., 53, 89, 90.


Black Country Museum, 57, 170, 171.

Black, Joseph, 53, 2, 4, 56, 155, 65, 117.

Blackfriars Bridge, 58, 96.
Blackwall Tunnel, 58, 98-99, 110.

Blades, steam turbine, 52, 32-44pm., 56, 21-43pm.; Muller type, 52, 44, 46; stress corrosion of, 52, 44.

Blagdon, Bristol, pumping station, 53, 187, 188.

Blair, John, of Sunderland, marine engine bldr., 56, 54.

Blakeway, Edward, 58, 53.

Blakey, William, engr., 58, 31, 32.

Blanket manufacture, 52, 167.

Blast, air, 60, 96-102.

Blast furnace gas, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 182.

Blast furnaces, 60, 2; Asslar, 61, 71, 72, 75; Czechoslovakian, 61, 71; Dollartshtitte, 61, 72, 73; Le Becquet, 61, 72, 74; Moyeuvre-Grande, 61, 70, 72-74; Panningridge, 61, 72-74; Renaissance, 61, 65-78; Schevenhtitte, 61, 72, 74; Sheffield, Sussex, 61, 72; Vandeuvre, 61, 68, 73; Virton, 61, 70, 75; Walloon, 61, 68, 70, 71, 75, 79.

Blast pipes, locomotive, 58, 1; vortex, for locomotives, 57, 39, 140, 142, 144, 147, 148.

Blau, H., German chemist, 53, 167.

'Blaugas', as airship fuel, 53, 167.

Blenkinsop, J., of Leeds, min. engr., 52, 177.


Bliss, E. W., and Co., 63, 8.

Blits Hill Open Air Museum, 57, 175.

Bloch, Marcel, loco. engr., 58, 3.

Blocks, gun breech, 56, 114-120pm.

Blok, Ir. T., obituary, 54, 209.

Blood, W. B., civ. engr., 52, 82.

Bloom hearths, 51, 25, 29.

Bloomery forge, defined, 51, 26.
Bloomfield Co., brickworks, 57, 7.

Bloomfield, General, 58, 57.

Bloomsmithy, defined, 51, 25.

Blowing engines, 60, 103, 104.

Blowpipe, 60, 96.

Blueprints, (cyanotypes), 53, 2, 7, 8, 9-11, 14.

Blume, Stuart, 64, 49, 50.

Blundell, 63, 218.

Blyth, J. D., 63, 131-132.

Board of Ordnance, 51, 69, 56, 113, 58, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 156.

Board of Trade, 55, 131, 146, 147.

Boats, on inclined planes, 51, 136; in restricted channels, 51, 141, 169-171; torpedo, 63, 81ff.; see also Ships.

Boats, named, Castlefield, canal passenger boat, 55, 228; Colby Cubbin (R.A.) No. I, lifeboat (1956), 56, 181; Jessie May, ferryboat, 60, 71; Pearl, ferry boat, 60, 71; Spry, Severn trow, 57, 175.

Boomer, John George, 58, 118, 120.

Bogies, for railway locomotives, 57, 81, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133.

Boiler Explosions Acts, 58, 75.

Boiler explosions in locomotives, 60, 73-94.

Boiler inspection and insurance associations, 60, 84.

Boilers, 52, 113, 116, 158, 168-173, 176, 56, 26, 27, 29, 30, 39, 187, 192, 60, 73, 77-86; Babcock, 58, 75-87pm.; butt joints, 60, 79, 80; construction and manufacture, 60, 78-82; Cornish, 52, 168, 58, 75, 79, 65, 117; corrosion, 60, 78; flanging, 60, 81; furrowing, 60, 79; grooving, 60, 79; high pressure, water tube, 52, 169, 63, 103ff.; hydraulic testing, 60, 85; inspection, 60, 83-85; iron, 60, 77, 78; Lancashire, 52, 168, 58, 75, 79, 156; lap joints, 60, 79, 80; methane fired, 56, 192; Newcomen engine, 52, 113, 116; oil fired, 51, 187, 191; origin of term, 56, 13; riveted joints, 60, 80; riveting technique, 60, 81; steel, 60, 77, 78; Stirling, 58, 83; stokers, 58, 80-81; strength, 60, 78; testing, 60, 85, 86, waggon top, 52, 168; water tube, 63, 84; welded, 60, 81; Witkowitz, 58, 78.

Boilers, locomotive, 51, 180-183, 236; 52, 158, 173, 176, 60, 77-86, 65, 165-188pm.; Brotan, 62, 21-51; forced circulation, 54, 63; Franco Crosti, 63, 131; high pressure, 54, 64, 65; Muhlfeld, 62, 23; return flue, 52, 173; scaling in, 54, 129; Schmidt-Hartmann, 63, 108ff.; Schmidt-Henschel, 63, 103ff.; smoke tube, 54, 60, 62, 65, 129, 131, 140.
Boilers, marine, 58, 79-80, 64, 79ff.; corrugated flue, for transatlantic ships, 64, 163-164; high pressure, 64, 143ff.; multi-tubular, 64, 87; Napier 'haystack', 64, 79, 143; Scotch, 54, 169, 64, 144; testing of, 64, 148, 149.

Boles, Harman van (1683-1764), Dutch civ. engr., 52, 67, 69.

Bolinder, J. & G., 60, 65.

Bolinder timber transporter, 60, 65, 66.

Bollinckx, H., 59, 135.

Bombardon, see Breakwaters.

Bombards, stone-throwing, 59, 67.

Bonfil --(Count St George), Italian engr., 54, 154, 156.

Boni, Bruno, obituary, 51, 248.

Bonneville, Madame, 59, 215, 216.

Bonneville, Nicolas de, 59, 215.

Bonomi, Ignatius, architect, 51, 233, 52, 76.

Book of Surveying, 60, 130.

Bookbindings, preservation, 53, 156.

Books, early edition sizes, 56, 157, 158.

Boosey & Hawkes, 59, 226.

Booster engines, loco., 54, 129, 134, 143.

Booth, Henry, rly. director, 52, 171, 172, 175.

Booth, John, tunnel inspector, 53, 26.

Booth, Joseph, organ builder, 56, 175.

Booth (W. Kelly) Ltd., ship repairers, visited, 56, 187.

Bootsknecht, --, 17th. cent. Dutch shipwright, 52, 112.

Borax, used in iron cement, 53, 31.

Borazon, 57, 165.

Borda, Jean-Charles de, 59, 193.

Bordentown, 59, 191.

Bordesley Abbey, 57, 176.

Boreholes, for site investigation, 54, 29, 36, 38, 40, 44, 46; for water supply, 54, 53.

Boring bars, 58, 54, 55, 57.

Borries, A. von, 65, 165.

Borsig Locomotive Works, 65, 168.

Bosch fuel pump, 59, 48.

Bosch (Robert), elec. engrs., 53, 51, 54.

Bosquet, Gaston du, 62, 44-46.

Bosso, P., Italian engr., 54, 148, 150.

Bossons, W. H., obituary, 61, 112.


Boswell, J. W., 59, 179.

Both, J. H., miller, 53, 108.

Bottom, Councillor Pavel, of St Petersburg, 54, 86.

Bottomless tub, 60, 57.

Bouch, Sir Thomas, civ. engr., 52, 58, 100, 54, 143.

Bouch, William, loco. engr., 54, 143, 144, 55, 10, 11, 19.


Bough & Hughes, contrs., 53, 74.
Bough & Smith, 59,172.

Bough, William, contr., 53, 75-81 pm.

Bouguer, Pierre (1698-1758), French naval archt., 51, 162, 163, 168, 170, 53, 58, 60.

Boulnois, H. P., 58, 99, 100.

Boulogne, 59, 64, 67.

Boulton & Paul Ltd., 53, 165.

Boulton & Watt, 51, 95-108 pm., 144, 53, 26, 85, 54, 189, 195, 196, 197, 56, 159, 163, 166, 57, 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 10, 17-18, 126, 172, 176, 58, 34, 65, 68, 117, 59, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 156, 190, 201, 64, 53, 64-69, 71-72, 92; beam engines by, 51, 144, 145, 147, 52, 168; trussed engine beam experiments, 52, 82.

Boulton & Watt Collection, Binningharn, 58, 35, 117; see also Birmingham Reference Library.

Boulton, M. R., 51, 98.

Boulton, Matthew, 51, 95, 97, 53, 2, 54, 192, 193, 57, 6, 18, 58, 34, 65, 59, 190, 64, 66, 104.


Bound Brook Oil-Iess Bearing Co., 55, 45.

Bourbon, Nicolas, 61, 68, 73.

Bourdon, François, French engr., 56, 134, 135, 137.

Bourne, J. C., 62, 104, 105.

Bourne, John, civ. engr., 52, 184, 185, 187, 188.

Bourne, William, 59, 182.

Boutmy, G., French engr., 56, 134.

Bouton, Georges, French engr., 53, 39.

Boveri, Walter, German elec. engr., 56, 47.

Bow Gas Co., 58, 134.

Bow, R. H., civ. engr., 52, 67.

Bower, A., Chairnlan of Liverpool Water Committee, 59, 82.

Bower Spring, 60, 162, 163.


Bowler, J. B. & Sons, of Bath, 53, 184, 192.

Bowler, Jonathan Burdett, entrepreneur, 53, 192.

Bowstring Truss, 59, 156.


Bradley Ironworks, 58, 53.

Bradshaw, William., 55, contr., 157.


Brain-scanner, 64, 45.

Brakes, aircraft, 55, 49, 50, 51; Henry type (compressed air), 55, 28; louvre (air resistance), 55, 137, 143; mountain railway, 56, 185; railway, Clark's, 57, 129, 132; railway, counter-pressure, 55, 1-29; regenerative (electric railways), 55, 146; vacuum, 55, 14, 29; Westinghouse, 54, 61, 55, 14, 16, 27.

Bramah & Cochrane, 58, 120, 121, 138.

Bramah, Francis, ironfounder, 51, 58, 60, 63, 85, 89, 93.

Bramah, J. J., engr., 52, 76, 58, 120, 121, 138.

Bramah (Joseph) & Sons, engr., 53, 84, 86, 88.


Branca, G., 63, 6.


Brandreth, Thomas S., rly. director, 52, 174, 175.
Branford, Victor, 64, 43.

Brass, 60, 12; manufacture, 53, 183, 191.

Brassey, Thomas (1805-70), 54, 165.

Brayton, James, 63, 79.

Breakers, rock, 54, 53.

Breakwaters, Mulberry harbour types, 61, 83, 85, 90-94, 96-98; Ostia, 56, 94; Portus, 56, 94; Wick, 52, 22, 23, 24.

Brearley, Harry, metallurgist, 55, 46.

Brereton, R. P., civ. engr., 54, 153, 154, 155, 159.

Brewing Industry Research Foundation, 64, 47.

Brewer, Sir David, 56, 156.

Brewing technology, 64, 42, 43.

Brewster, Sir David, 56, 156.

Brick, manufacture, 53, 99; manufacture on sites, 54, 43, 53; silica, 56, 191, 192.

Bridge House Estates Trust, 58, 98.

Bridge trusses, analysis of, 52, 99.

Bridges, Battersea, 58, 98; Birmingham Canal, 59, 169, 177; bowstring truss, 59, 156; Budapest, 63, 196-199; Cannon Street, 58, 98; cast-iron columns, 59, 162, 178-179; Charing Cross, 58, 98; Chelsea, 58, 98; deck plates, cast-iron, 59, 178; Deptford Creek, 58, 98; Lambeth, 58, 98; London, 58, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 72, 98, 59, 3, 4, 63, 188-189 (iron pipe on) 59, 3, 11; Maidstone, 52, 100, 101; Norfolk, 63, 191; North Parade, Bath, 63, 195; piers, cast-iron, 59, 179; Russian, iron, 54, 79-104; U. S. A, 59, 190; Waterlo, 58, 98; Welbeck Abbey, 63, 199; Westminster, 58, 96, 97.


Bridges, arch, cast iron, named. Aberdeen, 59, 170; Alloa, 59, 168; Annan, 59, 169; Barking Road, 59, 170, 178, 179; Bath (Sydney Gardens), 59, 176; Berlin, 59, 168, (Kupfergraben) 59, 165, 168, (Weidendammer) 59, 158, 165, 168, 179; Bigsweir, 59, 172; Birmingham Canal., 59, 169; Bonar, 59, 168, 170, 174, 178; Bordeaux, 59, 164, 197; Boston, 59, 158, 161, 174, 176, 177; Braunschweig, 59, 165, 168; Breslau, 59, 165; Bridgwater, 59, 157, 158; Bridgnorth, 59, 160; Bristol, 59, 158, 161; Buildwas, 59, 158, 159, 176, 180; Cashalton, 59, 161, 177; Charlottenberg,
Bridges, arch, concrete, Twickenham, 59, 233.

Bridges, arch, wrought iron, 59, 154-156, 189-221; chord ties, 59, 200; models, 59, 190-193, 211, 213-217; ribs, 59, 202-205; straps, 59, 211; tests, 59, 202-205; trials, 59, 202-205.

Bridges, arch, wrought iron, named, Alexandrovski Park, 59, 156; Don River, 59, 202; France, 59, 153, 154, 155, 161-165, 178, 193-199, 201; Harlem River, 59, 190, 191; Kirklees, 1769, 54, 80, 59, 154, 155, 156; Lisson Grove, 59, 156, 205-211; Lyon, 59, 155; Paddington, 59, 156, 205-211; Paris, 59, 197, 215; Philadelphia, 59, 155, 192; Paris, 59, 197; Pushkin, 59, 156; St. Far, 59, 162; Lyon, 59, 156, 176, 178; Taurida Palace, 59, 156; Toulouse, 59, 155; Tsarskoe Selo, 54, 80, 83, 59, 156; Worlitz, 59, 156.

Bridges, cast and wrought iron, Aubervilliers, France, 52, 83; Besons, France, 52, 83; Ballysirnon, 52, 86; Buckby Wharf, 52, 72; Buffalo, N.Y., 52, 90; Caroline, Vienna, 52, 84; Chalk Farm, 52, 72, 73, 191, 202; Charleston, 52, 193; Chester, 52, 75, 191, 197, 54, 154; Derby, 52, 72; Dublin, 52, 81; Haddiscoe, Norfolk, 52, 73; Gautholme, 52, 193; in Hungary, 52, 72; Joiner St., London, 52, 83, 84; Kilbys (Weendon), 52, 76, 77, 193; Lackawaxen, Pa., 52, 88, 89, 90; Limerick, 52, 86; Newcastle High Level, 52, 72, 73, 180-208; Obvodny, 54, 95; Pittsfield, Mass., 52, 88; Port Clinton, 52, 86; Racconigi, Italy, 52, 83-84; Reading, U.S.A., 52, 86; Redbridge, Essex, 52, 72, 73; Rupel, Belgium, 52, 84; Sambre, Belgium, 52, 83, 84; Scowcroft, Middleton, 52, 72, 73, 191, 202; Stenson Junction, 52, 193; Utica, N.Y., 52, 72; West Auckland, 52, 76; West Manayunk, U.S.A., 52, 86, 89; Whipple’s designs, 52, 72.

Bridges, cast iron, 53, 88, 189; Blackfriars, 55, 179; Brunel’s doubts on, 54, 154; Buildwas, 51, 134, 54, 88; Chaudfontaine, Belgium, 52, 72, 73; Joiner St. London, 52, 84, 100; Holborn, 55, 193.
195, 202, 203; Kalinin, 54, 96; in Leeds, 52, 70; Mitre, 52, 70; R. Moika, Russia, 54, 87, 88, 89; Neva, 54, 79, 82, 95, 96; Newcastle High Level, 51, 232; Obvodny Canal, 54, 89; St. Nicholas St., Newcastle, 52, 196; Vodoodvotny Canal, Moscow, 52, 72, 73, 54, 90; voussoirs for, 54, 86, 89, 90, 95; Waterloo, Betws-y-Coed, 54, 169; see also Bridges, arch, cast iron.

**Bridges, concrete,** Chatellerault, 56, 74, 75; erected up to 1909, 56, 75; Risorgimento, Rome, 56, 77.

**Bridges, lead,** 59, 215.

**Bridges, lift,** 54, 95.

**Bridges, masonry,** Abingdon, 55, 162; Blackfriars, 52, 54; Buildwas, 51, 140; Causey Arch, 51, 229; Dean St., Newcastle, 52, 194, 196; Elgin, 52, 72; Huddersfield Canal, 53, 27, 28, 29; Irwell Railway, Manchester, 55, 229; London (1825), 55, 178; Manor Chare, Newcastle, 52, 194; Neville St., Leeds, 52, 70; Old, Newcastle, 52, 180; Old' London, 55, 178; Pontypool (1764), 56, 196; Radcot, 55, 162; Richmond, 59, 233; Royal Border, 52, 191; Skeme, Darlington, 51, 232, 52, 76; Southwark, 51, 65; Trinity, Florence, 59, 173; Vauxhall, 51, 65; Victoria, R. Wear, 52, 191.

**Bridges, models,** 59, 156, 190-193, 211, 213-217; pasteboard, 59, 216.

**Bridges, railway,** 59, 153; Cooper's standard design loads, 54, 128, 137-139.

**Bridges, reinforced concrete,** Cemavoda, Romania, 54, 107; Ooster Sche1dt, 54, 186; Pont de Chatellerault, 54, 106.

**Bridges, Roman,** 62, 53ff.; Merida, 62, 62, 65, 72; Metz, 62, 65, 72; Pons Fabricius, 62, 63; Pont St. Martin, 62, 63, 77; Ponte della Baddia, 62, 64; Ponte di Augusto, 62, 64; Ponte Mivio, 62, 64; Roquefavour, 62, 55; Segovia, 62, 64.

**Bridges, steel,** Stockton, 65, 40; Britannia, Arched (Menai), 54, 169; at Newcastle upon Tyne, 51, 232.

**Bridges, suspension,** 63, 186-199pm; Brest-Litovsk, 54, 93; chain type, 54, 91, 92, 93, 59, 168, 184; Clifton, 53, 185, 58, 143; Hammersmith, 52, 198, 55, 193, 58, 98, 63, 186-188; Kiev, 54, 80, 93, 94; Mannheim, 59, 184; Marlow, 63, 189-191; Menai, 51, 65, 54, 170; Modlin, 54, 93; Ohlegsmuhle (Wupperthai), 54, 179; Ostrov, 54, 94; Runcorn, 59, 160, 169; Victoria, Bath, 53, 191; wire type, 54, 93, 179.

**Bridges, swing,** 52, 210, 214; cast iron, 53, 75-96pm., 55, 186; Douglas Harbour, 56, 181; Kiev, 54, 93; Neva, 54, 79, 96; Newcastle, 51, 232; steel at Barton, Manchester, 55, 229; steel at Old Quay, Runcorn, 55, 230; Sunderland Docks, 51, 238; timber, 53, 81, 82.

**Bridges, timber,** 59, 176, 190; Bell's model, 52, 193; Bredon, 52, 80; Cheraw, S. Car., 52, 79; Folkestone, 52, 76, 77; Ivanogorod, 54, 93; Jackson, Md., 52, 85; Lake Whitney, Mass., 52, 79; laminated arch type, Moscow, 54, 90; Leipzig, 52, 76; Lozanne, 52, 80; Lyon, 52, 80; Moscow highway, 54, 92; Newcastle, temporary, 52, 180, 200, 201; Obvodny, 54, 94; Ouseburn, 52, 185, 189; Paris, Pont de la Cité, 52, 68, 69; St. Petersbourg, 52, 70, 71; Schuylkill, 59, 191-193, 196, 203; Switzerland, 59, 176; tested by Kulbin, 52, 78; Trenton, U.S.A., 52, 68, 69; truss types, 54, 94; Vaudreuil, 52, 80; Waterford, N.Y., 52, 68, 69; Wettingen, 52, 67,69.
Bridges, timber and wrought iron, Abbey St. Bathans, 52, 75; Cramond, 52, 74; Fox Bank, Derbys. (1817), 52, 75; Invemess, 52, 75; Kelvin (1822), 52, 75; Meiklewood, 52, 74; Philadelphia, 52, 75; for St. Petersburg-Moscow Railway, 54, 95; Springfield, Mass., 52, 85, 101; Thomastown, Ireland, 52, 86.


Bridges, wrought iron. Britannia Tubular, 51, 139, 52, 100, 191 196pm., 54, 16, 169, 55, 208; Calippe's model, 52, 67; Chepstow, 52, 76; Cologne, 52, 82; Conway, 52, 191, 54, 16; Darcy Lever, 52, 82; Dirschau, 52, 82; Dublin, Royal Canal, 52, 81; Gateshead, Half Moon Lane and West St., 52, 197; Great Yarmouth, 52, 73; Grisehna, 52, 82; Guben, 52, 82; Honingham Cutting, 52, 82; Lambeth, 52, 72; Liverpool, Tithebarn St., 52, 82; Magdeburg, 52, 82; Maria Pia, Oporto, 54, 180; Marienburg, 52, 82; Montrose, 52, 76; Motley's models, 1830, 52, 75; Münstern, Westphalia, 54, 180; Neva, 52, 76, 77; Raheny, 52, 81; Saltash, 52, 76; Saltwater Creek, Melbourne, 54, 159, 160, 161; Springfield, Essex, 52, 70, 100, 193; Tay, 52, 58, 100; Ware, Herts., 52, 193; West Hallington, 54, 42, 43; see also Bridges, suspension and Viaducts.

Bridgman, P. W., scientist, 57, 158-160, 162.

Bridgnorth, 59, 160.

Bridgewater, 3rd Duke of, 51, 3, 52, 211.

Bridlington, harbour, 53, 89.

Bridon Fibres Ltd., rope makers, visited, 51, 231.

Briggs, J. W., Autumn Meeting in Pembrokeshire, 58, 157-158; Summer Meeting reports: Bath, 53, 183-192; Ruhr, 54, 177-186; Isle of Man, 56, 179-190; Birmingham, 57, 169-177; Ireland, 58, 153-156; Sheffield, 60, 161-165.

Brindley, James, 55, 153, 159, 57, 4, 116, 172, 58, 59, 61.

Brine, electrolysis, 55, 60.

Brinell Hardness Test, 52, 65.

Brin's Oxygen Co. (later British Oxygen Co.), 55, 32.

Bristol Co., 63, 134ff.

Bristol Dock Co., 52, 100.


Bristol Society of Model and Experimental Engineers, 53, 185.

Bristol United Gas Co., 58, 134.
British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., 64, 82, 84.

British Association for the Advancement of Science, 52, 121, 130, 53, 122, 123, 55, 61, 62, 56, 25, 156; S. B. Hamilton and, 51, 6; ship model trials for, 51, 169,170.

British Bridge Stress Committee, 54, 138.

British Broadcasting Company, 55, 66, 65, 58.

British Broadcasting Corporation, 65, 59.

British Electricity Authority, 52, 44.

British Fishery Society, 52, 22

British Gas Co., 58, 134.

British Institution of Welding Engineers, later Institute of Welding and Welding Institute, 55, 34.

British Insulated & Helsby Cables Ltd., 63, 168; electric transmission lines by, 51, 118.

British Railways (British Rail), 57, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 58, 2, 65, 142,143.

British Ropes Ltd., Willington Works, visited, 51, 231.

British Steel Stainless, Shepcote Lane, Sheffield, 60, 161.

British Thompson Houston Co. (BTH), 53, 54, 56, 34, 63, 2, 30, 34, 65, 58, 59.

British Tungsram, 65, 60.

British Valve Makers Association, 65, 59ff.

British Westinghouse Co., 56, 33.

Broaches, draw, 56, 117.

Broad & Tierney, 58, 120.

Broad, J., 58, 138.

Broadbridge, S. R., historian, 57, 8, 10.

Broadfield House Glass Museum, Kingswinford, 57, 170.

Brock, Walter, 64, 82.

Brock-Nannested, George, Mechano-Acoustic Sound Recording and Reproduction, 55, 35-40.

Bromine, manufacture, 56, 169.

Bromley, Massey, loco. engr., 57, 135.

Brookes, Mr., of Bromsgrove, brass-founder, 51, 18.

Brooklands, Surrey, motor racing circuit, 55, 236; aviation at, 55, 236-7.

Brooks, Randall C., Towards the Perfect Screw Thread, 64, 101-119.

Brooks Steam Motors, Canada, condensing steam car (1924), 52, 162.


Broseley Ironworks, 58, 53, 54, 55, 58.

Brotan firebox, 63, 104-125pm.

Brotan, Johann, 62, 21, 49-50.

Brotherhood, Peter (1838-1902), mech. engr., 56, 48, 61, 8.

Brotherhood, Rowland (1812-83), rly. contractor, 52, 90, 101.

Brotherton Collection, University of Leeds, 60, 137.

Brown Bayley's Steelworks, 55, 46.

Brown, Boveri & Co., engrs., 56, 28, 30, 33, 47, 65, 76; turbines, 63, 33.

Brown, Charles, Swiss elec. engr., 56, 47, 59, 130, 137.


Brown, James, of Boulton & Watt, 53, 85, 96.

Brown, (John), of Sheffield, forgemasters, 56, 34, 119, 124, 64, 153.

Brown, Joyce M., Contributions of the British to Irrigation Engineering in Upper India in the Nineteenth Century, 55, 85-112.


Brown, S. G., elec. engr., 53, 122, 63, 166.

Brown, Samuel, gas engine maker, 53, 171.


Brown, William, 64, 53, 55.

Browne, Joseph, M.D., 56, 7.

Brownhill, E. D., 65, 98.

Brownlow, H., civ. engr., 55, 104, 105, 106.


Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, 51, 2, 3, 4, 54, 150, 151, 157, 203, 228, 238, 52, 4, 49, 74, 84, 187, 189, 53, 183, 184, 54, 56, 60, 61, 76, 145-166, 55, 177, 179, 209, 56, 64, 191, 58, 91, 142, 157, 59, 3, 61, 34, 47, 62, 98, 103, 110, 123, 145, 63, 185, 65, 149; iron pipe on London Bridge, 59, 3, 11; treatise 'On Draught', 58, 141-151/pt.; waterworks, 59, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11.

Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard, 52, 49, 68, 70, 71, 72, 63, 188, 55, 179, 60, 110; copying press, (1820), 53, 5; manifold writer (1799), 53, 2.

Brunler, O., 59, 51.

Brunner, Mond & Co., 55, 52.

Brunton, John, civ. engr., 54, 145, 157, 56, 61.

Brunton, Richard Henry, 63, 217-228.

Brunton, William, engr., 52, 172.

Bruschi, P., 64, 123.


Brushes, electrical, 56, 47.

Brush-Ljüngström Marine Turbine Co., 52, 45.

Bruyère, Louis, French engr., 52, 74, 75, 59, 162, 164.

Bryce-Douglas, Archibald, 64, 82.

Buchanan, C. A., on Mendip metal mining, 53, 186.

Buchanan, George, civ. engr., 52, 76.

Buchanan, Sir Colin & Partners, 65, 141.


Buckley, R. B., civ. engr., 55, 103, 106.


Buddhism, 60, 102.

Buddle, John, coal viewer, 51, 232, 64, 58-62.

Building workers' pay, 64, 2

Bulb tee (deck beam) rolled section, 54, 14, 15, 16,19.

Bull, -, 59, 206, 209.


Bull, Samuel, canal engr., 57, 6, 7, 8, 10, 58, 115, 116.

Bulleid, O.V.S., loco. engr., 54, 56, 57, 62, 65, 61, 19.

Bulmer, Philip, 65, 45.

Bundy, F. P., scientist, 57, 164, 167.

Bunyard, K. M., 61, 102.

Buoyancy, distribution, 53, 56, 60, 61.

Burdin, M., 63, 8.


Burge, George, contr., 53, 83, 84, 87.


Burgin, Emile, Swiss elec. engr., 56, 45.
Burgundian, Dukes of, 59, 68.


Burkhard, H., 64, 171.

Burne, E. Lancaster, 51, 196.

Burners, Bunsen, 53, 173, 176.

Burr, Theodore (1771-1822), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 67, 68.

Burrell (Charles) & Sons, engrs., 56, 185.

Burrell, J. & I., of Newcastle, ironfounders, 52, 76.

Burstall, Prof. A. F., obituary, 55, 250.

Burton, Decimus, archt., 54, 1-26pm.

Bury, Curtis & Kennedy, engrs., 54, 95, 58, 155.

Bury, Edward, F.R.S. (1794-1858), loco engr., 54, 95.

Busch, John (c.1730-1795) horticulturist, 54, 81, 86.

Busch, Joseph, horticulturist, 54, 86, 90.

Bush, Vannevar, 64, 44.

Butler, John William Charles, obituary, 60, 173.

Butler, Samuel, 65, 18.

Butler, Thomas, ironmaster, 58, 118.

Butler, Sir William, 65, 15.

Butterley Iron Works, 52, 82, 53, 29, 82, 56, 156, 57, 110, 114, 122, 59, 8, 153, 161, 170, 171, 180, 64, 69, 73, 125-126; rails for Russia, 54, 94.

Buxton, Ian, 61, 102.

Byng, John, 59, 205.

Byrkenotte, Durham, forge, 51, 32.

By-washes, 54, 29, 42, 49.
Cabinet Cyclopaedia, 56, 156.

Cables, submarine telegraph, 53, 120, 125.

Cader Idris, iron ore mines, 54, 168.

Cail, Richard, 54, 33, 62, 133-134; portrait, 62, 137.

Cailletet, L., scientist, 57, 158.


Caird & Co., 64, 78, 82.

Caissons, 53, 87, 88.

Calamine, in brass manufacture, 53, 186; mining in Mendip, 53, 186.

Calcium carbide, 55, 32.

Calcium, for refining titanium, 55, 45.

Calculating machines, Babbage, 62, 144-148.

Calcutta Mint, 58, 129.

Calcutta, rly. station, 54, 158.

Calico, mounting tracings and copies, 53, 2, 4.

Calippe, Jean-François, 52, 67, 59, 155, 200.

Call, John, Thames Navigation Commissioner, 55, 161.

Callenders Cable Co. Ltd., electric transmission lines by, 51, 118.


Calorifiers, for railway carriages, 57, 20.


Calvert, E. K., 65, 37.

Calvert, N. G., obituary, 56, 204.

Cam shafts, overhead, 53, 43, 49, 50.

Cambier, Jean, 61, 68.
Cambridge Electric Lighting Company, 61, 11.


Cambridge Philosophical Society, 53, 171.

Cambridge, turbine driven dynamos at, 56, 46.

Cameron, Charles (c 1743-1812), archt., 54, 84, 89.

Cameron, Robert, 64, 58, 64.

Cammell, Laird & Co., 55, 33, 56, 121.

Cammell, of Sheffield, forgemasters, 56, 124.

Campbell, Amos, master carpenter, 52, 79.

Campbell and Gibson, 64, 66.

Campbell, Vice-Admiral Sir Charles, 65, 15

Campden House, Kensington, early Savery engine at, 58, 27, 28.

Campshots, 55, 160.

Canada Wharf, Rotherhithe, 60, 64.

Canal lifts, Henrichenburg, Westphalia, 54, 183, 184.

Canals, English, 51, 3.

Canals, irrigation, Agra, 55, 88, 89; Bari Doab, 55, 88, 89, 90, 92; Betwa, 55, 89, 90; channel design, 55, 100-102; Chenab, 55, 89, 90; cross drainage, 55, 103-4; Ganges, Lower, 55, 88, 89, 94; Ganges, Upper, 55, 88-94pm.; Jumna, Eastern, 55, 87-100pm.; Jumna, Western, 55, 87-100pm.; Jhelum, 55, 89, 90; North West Provinces (India), 55, 85-112; percolation, 55, 103; Sirhind, 55, 88, 89, 96.

Canals, named, English, Alford, 63, 186; Ashton, 52, 120, 53, 17, 18, 20, 28; Basingstoke, 55, 233, 241; Birmingham, 57, 1-18pm., 172; Bridgewater, 55, 227-231; Chester, 51, 131; Chesterfield, 57, 116; City (London), 55, 182; City Ship, 53, 73, 89, 58, 68; Coble Dene, 62, 130; Coventry, 58, 127; Cromford, 53, 17, 26, 57, 101-123pm.; Datchet, 59, 4; Derby, 53, 29, 57, 114; Ellesmere, 51, 129-141pm, 52, 101, 59, 176; Erewash, 57, 101, 104-107, 109, 110, 116, 119, 120, 123; Grand Junction, 51, 139, 52, 72, 193, 53, 79, 59, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11; Grand Surrey, 53, 76, 95; Grand Union, 58, 126; Huddersfield Broad (Sir J. Ramsden's), 53, 18; Huddersfield Narrow, 53, 17-38; Kennet & Avon, 52, 168, 53, 189, 59, 4; Leeds & Liverpool, 52, 82, 53, 17; Leicester, 51, 139; Manchester Ship, 52, 4, 24, 25, 209-214, 55, 227-231, 62, 136; North East England, 62, 113-114; Nottingham, 57, 109-111, 114, 119, 123; Nutbrook, 57, 114; Oxford, 55, 162, 52, 127, 133, 148; Peak Forest, 51, 135, 53, 20, 22, 35; Regents, 52, 72, 74, 193, 53, 73, 79, 80, 59, 5, 10; Rochdale, 51, 139, 52,
120, 159, 53, 17; Shrewsbury, 51, 134, 136; Shropshire, 52, 211, 57, 175, 59, 159; Somerset Coal, 53, 189; Staffs. & Worcs., 57, 4; Tame Valley, 58, 93; Thames and Medway, 63, 184-186; Thames and Severn, 55, 162; Trent & Mersey, 52, 193, 57, 101; Wey & Arun, 55, 233, 241.

**Canals, named, European**, Danube-Theiss, 63, 189; Grand, Venice, 52, 84; Languedoc, 51, 5; Pont de Vaux, 52, 68; Rhine-Heme, 54, 183, 184; St Denis, 52, 83; Vodooovdtny, 52, 72, 73.

**Canals, named, Irish**, Barrow Navigation, 58, 155; Grand, 58, 154, 155, 62, 81; Royal, 52, 81, 62, 81, 84.

**Canals, named, North American**, Erie, 52, 72.

**Canals, named, Scottish**, Caledonian, 52, 130; Forth & Clyde, 51, 139; Union, 52, 20, 70.

**Canals, named, Welsh**, Aberdare, 52, 126; Glamorgan, 51, 149, 52, 126, 56, 191; Montgomeryshire, 56, 193; Neath, 56, 193, 194; Neath & Swansea Jct., 56, 194; Swansea, 51, 156; Swansea & Oystermouth (Prop'd), 51, 143, 148, 156; Tawe Valley (Morris's), 51, 156; Tennant, 56, 193-194; Vale of Neath, 51, 149.

**Canfield, Augustus**, U.S. engr., 52, 85.

**Canham, J. S.,** obituary, 54, 209.

**Cannon, 57,150-156, 58, 45-58pm., 59, 67, 70, 72, 73, 74, 80; boring, 58, 50-52, 58; bronze, 57, 152, 153; cast iron, 57,153, 61, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74; chambers, 59, 74; demi-cannon, 59, 63, 66, 73, 74; double, 59, 66, 73; leather, 57,153; rifled, 57, 155-156; testing, 57,154, 65, 54; wrought iron, 57, 151,152,153, 61, 68.

**Cannon foundry, 60, 12;** Walkers, 59, 156, 158, 170, 191, 210, 211.

**Canterbury Tales, 60, 98.**

**Cantlie, Lt. Col. Kenneth, The Chinese 4-8-4 Locomotives, 54, 127-144; obituary, 57, 187.**

**Cantrell, J. A., James Nasmyth and the Steam Hammer, 56, 133-138.**

**Canyon Diablo, Arizona, 57, 162.**

**Capel, G. M., 60, 60.**

**Capitaine, Emil, French engr., 53, 179.**

**Capstans, 56, 92-104pm.**

**Caratheodory, 65, 120.**

**Carbon dioxide, removal from gas mixtures, 55, 54-5; solid ("Drikold"), 55, 55, 58.**

**Carbon, in electric lamp filaments, 55, 44, 65.**
Carbon monoxide, 55, 55.

Carborundum, 55, 65, 66.

Carburettors, 53, 44-50pm., 182; earliest, 53, 171.

Carburi, Count, 18th. cent. Greek civ. engr., 56, 104.

Cardew, Maj. Philip, elec. engr., 55, 145.


Carels Brothers, 59, 131, 136, 145.

Carew Tide Mill, 58, 157.


Carlsund, Capt., Swedish traveller, 53, 84.

Carmichael & Co., James, 59, 137.

Carnot, Sadi, 58, 13, 65, 117, 121.

Carpe, Thomas, contr., 53, 87.


Carr, Henry, civ. engr., 52, 54.

Carr, (John) & Co., timber merchts., 54, 47.

Carriages, steam, 51, 60; Fletcher and Inglis (1844), 52, 4; Grenville's (1875), 53, 183.

Carrier, and air conditioning of trains, 57, 27; see also Stone-Carrier system.


Carron Co., 54, 88, 58, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52.

Carr's Flour Mills Ltd., 59, 136.

Carshalton, 59, 161.

Cartography, 53, 1.
Casale, Sir Gregory da, Italian agent, 59, 61, 73.

Case, J. I. and Co., Racine, Wisconsin, 60, 38.

Casement, Robert, min. engr., 56, 186.

Castellum divisorium, see Water supply, Roman.

Casting processes, 59, 78.

Cast iron voussoir blocks, 59, 211.

Castledine, W., obituary, 55, 251.

Castor oil, as lubricant, 53, 44, 48, 52, 54.

Catalan forge, 51, 31, 45.

Catenary arch, 59, 173, 201.

Catherine II, Empress of Russia, 58, 50, 64.

Cathode ray tubes, production, 65, 67.

Catton, J. E., ciy. engr., 55, 89.

Caudwell's Mill, 60, 164.

Cautley, Proby, civ. engr., 55, 87-106pm.


Cave, F., French engr., 56, 135.

Cave, Paris, loco. bldrs., 57, 36, 37, 48.

Cavour, Count, 54, 147.

Cawley, John, see Calley.

Cawthorne, R., 61, 102.

Cayley, Sir George, 53, 39, 159, 55, 49, 63, 78.


Cefn Coed Steam and Coal Centre, visited, 56, 192, 193.

Cellars, boat, 56, 184.
Cellini, Benvenuto, 59, 78.

Cement, iron, 53, 31; iron (rust), 54, 88, 191; portland, 56, 85; pozzuoli, 56, 94; Roman, 52, 200, 54, 53; tests on, 52, 54, 55, 200; under obelisks, 56, 109.

Cementation furnace, 61, 79.

Cement/sulphuric acid, combined mfr., 55, 59.

Central electric stations, 61, 7, 11, 12.

Cephalonia, siege of (1501), 59, 71.

Ceramic materials, in i.c. engines, hot tubes, 53, 175, 178, 179; ignition beads, 53, 175; ignition discs, 53, 175; combustion chamber linings, 53, 176, 179, 180.

Cerium, in heat resisting alloys, 55, 44.

Cesena, 59, 61, 67, 73.

Cesena, Buttasago de, gunner, 59, 62.

Cessart, Louis Alexander de, 59, 162.

Chadwick, Sir Edwin, 52, 137, 138.

Chafery forge, 51, 25, 29.

Chain, Ernst, 64, 47.

Chain testing machines, 52, 55.

Chalk, in cement and fertiliser mfr., 55, 57.

Challenger Deep, 57, 149.

Chalmers, David, paper maker, 52, 5.

Chaloner Memorial Lecture, 1st, John Holker, a Lancashire Jacobite in French Industry, by J. R. Harris, 64, 131-141.

Chaloner, W. H., 64, 131-132; 16th Dickinson Memorial Lecture, Was there a Decline of the Industrial Spirit in Britain 1850-1939?, 55, 211-218; obituary, 58, 165.

Chamber bore, 59, 68, 69.

Chambers Cyclopaedia, 56, 154, 155.
Chambers, Ephraim, map maker and editor, 56, 154, 155.

Chambers, Sir William, 63, 53.

Champion, Nehemiah, brass-founder, 51, 18.

Chan, Georges, loco. engr., 58, 3, 4, 63, 129.

Chance Brothers, glass infrs., 54, 25.

Chance, J. T., glass-maker, 52, 19, 20, 28.

Chandos, James Brydges, Duke of, 56, 1, 17, 18, 58, 42, 43.

Channel Islands Telegraph Co., 53, 120.

Channel Tunnel Co., 65, 15, 16, 17, 18.

Chapelon, André, loco engr., 54, 56-69pm, 75-77pm, 55, 28, 57, 97, 140, 58, 1-26pm, 61, 17, 26, 62, 47, 63, 103, 107, 119, 123-125, 131, 65, 168, 169, 183ff.

Chapman, Capt. William (1713-93), ropemaker, 51, 231.

Chapman, Frederik af (1721-1808), Swedish naval archt.; 51, 157, 165, 166, 53, 64, 61, 33, 47.


Charcoal, 60, 9; activated, for air conditioning of trains, 57, 27; in iron-making, 51, 27, 28, 40.

Charity Commissioners, 58, 100.

Charles V, Holy Roman Emperor, 59, 69, 72.

Charles VIII, King of France, 59, 69, 70, 71.

Charterhouse Minery, lead, 53, 187.

Chartres, 59, 70.

Checkland, Olive, Richard Henry Brunton and the Japan Lights, 63, 217-228.

Chelsea Embankment, 58, 96, 97.

Chelsea, water main, 5, 10.

Chemical industry, 60, 14; process control, 63, 133-164pm, 65, 113-4; process engineering at I.C.I., Billingham, 55, 52-60.
Chernoff, D., 63, 80.

Chevenard, P., French metallurgist, 55, 44.

Chicago Edison Co., 63, 17.

Chisel, James, U.S. civ. engr., 52, 101.

Cholera, 54, 27, 33, 53, 95.

Chollot, Jean., Master of the French Artillery, 59, 70.

Choukoutien, 60, 95.

Christophe, Paul, French civ. engr., 56, 78.

Chromium, in alloy steels, 55, 42, 44, 46.

Chronometer, of Christiaan Huygens, 52, 106.


Cider manufacture, electricity in, 51, 127; horse gears in, 51, 127.

Circulating water pump, 59, 128.

City & Guilds of London Institute, 52, 131.

City Gas Co., 58, 97.

City of London Gas Light & Coke Co., 58, 40.

City of Los Angeles, railway carriages, 57, 27.

Civil War, English, 51, 11-12, 27.

Clapeyron, B. P. E., scientist, 54, 91, 92, 57, 155, 65, 119.

Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford, 65, 72

Clark & Jones, bldrs., 54, 10, 11, 12.

Clark, D. K., loco. engr., 57, 132, 65, 118.

Clark, E. F., 63, 130-131, 64, 75, 97-99; Babbage-Faraday Conference, 62, 143 -155; Notes on early locomotive practice, 62, 111-112, correspondence on The American High-Speed Single-Valve Automatic Cutoff Steam Engine, 61, 14; correspondence on Waste Heat Recovery and Steam

Clark, Edwin, civ. engr., 52, 197, 55, 208.

Clark, H. O., 51, 195.

Clark, Lt, Col. E. Kitson, 59, 47, 48, 54, 55, 61, 30.

Clark, Thomas, contr., 53, 78.

Clark, William, 64, 154.

Clark, William Tierney, 58, 98, 59, 161, 63, 181-207.


Clarke, Charles L., 61, 5, 7.

Clarke, George, ironfounder, 54, 89, 58, 43.

Clarke, George James (1852-1920), 65, 39.

Clarke, George Sydenham (Lord Sydenham) (1848-1933), 65, 16.

Clarke, J. F., 61, 101, 102; Charles Parsons - the Man, 56, 48-51.

Clarke, John (d. 1801), civ. engr., 55, 158-169pm.

Clarke, Major General Sir Andrew, 59, 87.

Clarke, Matthew (d. 1847), ironfounder, 54, 89, 94.

Clarke, Richard, contr., 55, 170.

Clarridge, R., 59, 23, 63, 155.

Clausius, R., 65, 119, 120, 121.

Clausthal, (Harz Mts.), mines at, 52, 110.

Claygate, Kent, 65, 6, 9, 11, 17.

Claypool, R. L., and train heating, 57, 20, 21, 22.

Clayton & Shuttleworth, agric. engrs., 55, 214.
Clemént, 59, 195.

Clement, Joseph, 62, 101, 109, 146, 64, 110.

Clerk, Sir Dugald, 53, 173, 175.

Clibborn, John, civ. engr., 55, 97, 104, 106.

Clocks, at Castle Rushen, I.O.M., 56, 182, 183.

Cloth, bushing, 62, 10; tracing, 53, 2.

Clothing, primitive, 53, 140, 141.

Cloudesley, P., inventor, 56, 2.

Clouston, Olaf Harald, obituary, 57, 187.

Clouston, R. W. M., *The Development of the Babcock Boiler in Britain up to 1939*, 58, 75-87.

Clowes, Josiah, canal engr., and Thames Navigation, 55, 162.

Clyde Ironworks, 60, 104.

Clyde Lighthouses Trust, 52, 22, 24.

Clyde Locomotive Works, 56, 144.

Clymer, George, 59, 192, 194.

Clynes, Manfred, 64, 41.

Coad, Jonathan, 60, 111.

Coal. 1920s crisis, 63, 122; Chinese long flame, 54, 128, 130, 140; fuel uses, 55, 61; fuel for locomotives, 65, 75ff.; handling, 62, 137; hydrogenation, 55, 58; power gas from, 55, 61, 62; pulverised, 52, 169, 59, 50; Question (Jevons), 59, 54; railway effect on price of, 65, 25; river transportation, 65, 21; Romans, use by, 52, 146; sulphur content, 62, 23; Victorian attitude to, 65, 112; see also Energy crisis (1970s) and Fuel crises.

Coal cutting machines, electric, at Sherwood Colliery, 54, 175; shearer-loader type in Germany, 54, 178.

Coal gas, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 173, 178, 181; bottled supply, 53, 173.

Coal mining. 19th cent. statistics, 55, 212; contraction, 55, 215; North East England, 62, 113ff.; Ruhr, 54, 177, 178, 183-185; Russian, 54, 140; Somerset, 53, 183, 186, 189; South Wales, 56, 191-195pm.; steam power in, 64, 53pm.; winding engines, 64, 56, 58ff.

Coalbrookdale, 57, 174, 63, 182.


Coatalen, Louis, French engr., 53, 52.

Coates, Thomas, 58, 142, 143, 144.

Cobalt, in beryllium-copper alloys, 55, 43; in sintered tungsten carbide, 55, 45.

Cochrane, A.B., 58, 121, 138.

Cochrane, John, 58, 138.

Cochrane, John, of Barrhead, engrs., 56, 144.

Cock, Simon, dock secretary, 55, 195.


Cockerell, John, 65, 121.


Cockerell, Sir Christopher, 51, 41, 55, 65, 129.

Cockerill, John (1790-1840), engr., 54, 94.

Cockerill (John), Seraing, loco. bldrs., 57, 31, 32, 33, 36.

Cody, Col. S. F., aviator, 53, 40, 46, 49, 50.

Cue, G. D., elec. engr., 51, 122.

Cue, William, 59, 8.

Cuehoorn, Baron van, mil. engr., 58, 43.

Cofferdams, 53, 76-84 pm., 95, 55, 110; earth fill type, 53, 76; for Newcastle High Level Bridge, 52, 199; portable, 52, 17.

Coffin, C. A., 63, 17.

Coghill, Neville, 60, 98.

Cohen, Philip, Origins of Pont Cysyllte Aqueduct, 51, 129-142.

Coherers (radio), 55, 65.
Coignet, Edmond, French civ. engr., 56, 75, 80, 84.

Coke, as fuel for gas producers, 55, 52, 53; as locomotive fuel, 51, 150, 52, 173, 175, 176; ovens, 51, 137, 236.

Colbourne (John) & Sons, 58, 121.

Colburn, Zerah, engineering journalist, 52, 6, 9, 55, 209, 56, 13, 60, 77.

Cole, Marchent & Morley, engine bldrs., 57, 64, 75, 76, 59, 137, 141, 143.


Coley, Stephen, iron merchant, 51, 15.

Colladon, J. D., Swiss physicist, 54, 105.

Collar, Arthur Roderick, obituary, 57, 187.

Collectors, electric railway, 56, 185.

Collier, Kenneth, 65, 45.

Collett, C. B., loco. designer, 52, 165.


Collins, James, pupil of Brunel, 54, 155.

Colnbrook, Finches Allowance, 59, 5.

Colossi, 56, 104.

Colour fringing, 56, 156, 157.

Columns, cast iron, 51, 72, 76-78; Greek and Roman, 56, 104, 110; timber, 51, 68.

Colvin, John, civ. engr., 55, 87-106pm.

Combe Barbour, Belfast, 58, 155.

Combes, Charles, 65, 118.

Combination Act, 58, 66.

Combustion, submerged, 59, 51.

Commercial Dock Co., 53, 73, 74, 75, 76.

Commercial Gas Co., 58, 134.
Commission for Sick and Wounded Seamen, 58, 29, 42.

Commissioners for Tidal Harbours, 62, 116.

Commissioners of Woods and Forests, 54, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10-12, 14, 19, 20.

Commissions of Sewers, 58, 90, 91, 64, 28, 36.


Commutators, 56, 30.

Compagnie Parisienne d'Eclairage par l'Electricité, 53, 176.

Compair Industrial Ltd., High Wycombe works, visited, 52, 162.

Company of the Mines Royal, 56, 193.

Compensation water, 54, 36, 44, 46, 47, 52.

Compression, gas turbine, 65, 111; relief, in steam engines, 57, 64, 65, 66; tests in, 52, 53.

Compressors, 52, 162, 64, 168; air, 56, 25, 193; gas, centrifugal, 55, 54; reciprocating, 55, 54, 55.

Compton, Karl, 64, 44.

Computers, early programming, 55, 238.


Condenser, steam, 63, 86; separate, 51, 96, 97, 54, 190, 192, 197.

Condie, John (c.1796-1860), engr., 56, 139-142.

Conservatoire National des Arts et Metiers, Paris, 64, 103.

Conservatories, 54, 1-20; see also Palm Houses.

Consett Iron Company, 62, 125.

Consett Waterworks, 55, 19.

Considère, A., French civ. engr., 56, 74, 78.
Constantinesco, George (1881-1965), 54, 105-126.

Constantinescu, P. G., Romanian mathematician, 54, 105.

Constantinople, 59, 67, 74; obelisk at, 56, 88.

Contractors, description, 64, 5.

Contracts, Liverpool Corporation, 59, 83.

Control element, 59, 24, 27.

Control systems, 59, 15-29pm.; see also Pneumatic control systems.

Controllers, automatic process, 63, 133-164pm.

Controllers, pneumatic, 59, 15-27pm.; see also Pneumatic control systems.

Conveyors, pneumatic, 51 43.

Conway, Hugh Graham, obituary, 61, 109.

Coode, Sir John, 58, 102, 62, 134.

Cook (D.) & Co., later Harvey (Robert) & Co., engrs., 56, 145, 149.

Cook, James, 64, 78, 83

Cooke, George, engraver, 53, 84.

Cooke, Troughton & Sims Ltd., 53, 10.

Cookers, pressure, 52, 113.

Cooking vessels, leather, 53, 140.

Coolidge, W. D., U.S. physicist, 55, 45.

Cooper, Edmund, 58, 91, 93, 95.

Cooper, H. S., U.S. metallurgist, 55, 43.

Cooper, Mr., millwright, 58, 66.

Cooper, R. E., elec. engr., 55, 146.

Cooper, Theodore, U.S. civ. engr., and bridge design loadings, 54, 137, 138.
Cooper, Thomas, contr., 53, 77.

Co-operative Wholesale Society (C. W. S.), 56, 79, 84.

Copeland, Keith, 64, 44.

Copley, Sir Godfrey, 56, 1.

Copper, 59, 67, 73, 78, 79, 60, 1-15; glazing bars, 54, 10, 11; horseshoes, 56, 192; locomotive fireboxes, 62, 23, 26; mining, 60, 3-5; in Isle of Man, 56, 186; in Lake District, 51, 31, 32, 40; plate coins, 60, 10, 11; price variations in Cornwall, 54, 192, 197; production, 60, 1; products, 60, 10-12; refining, 60, 10-12; smelting, 60, 7-9; in Landore, 51, 156; in Swansea, 51, 144; sonic tube drawing, 54, 118; sulphide ores, 60, 2; use in tinted glass, 54, 19; use in turbine blade fixing, 56, 41; Wyatt's pipes from sheet, 54, 193, 194.

Copperas, manufacture, 56, 13.

Copper-nickel alloys, for locomotive fireboxes, 62, 24.

Coppers, brewing, 52, 113, 116.

Copying methods, for engineering drawings, 53, 1-16

Core walls, in earth dams, 54, 31-47pm.; asphaltic, 56, 181.

Corfu, French arsenal at, 53, 62.

Corliss engine, 57, 66.

Corliss, George Henry (1817-88), U. S. mech. engr., 52, 1-14, 61, 2; sewing machine of, 52, 1.

Corliss, Nightingale & Co., engine builders, 52, 1, 3.

Corliss Steam Engine Co., 52, 1, 4, 8.

Corliss valve, 57, 63, 66, 75, 76.

Corn, considered as power fuel, 55, 63; milling, 55, 68, 71-84pm., 235, 240.

Corncobs, see Breakwaters.

Cornmills, 65, 51.

Cornwall, Associated Tin Miners of, 51, 144.

Corporation of London, 58, 61, 66, 67, 70, 91, 93, 98.

Corps des Ponts et Chaussées, 59, 154, 162, 179, 197.

Corrosive sublimate, 54, 154.

Corson, M., U.S. metallurgist, 55, 43.

Cort, Henry, ironfounder, 54, 55, 58, 115.

Coster, John, 56, 12.

Costick, J. A., 64, 187.

Costs, aero engines, 1913, 53, 52, 53; buildings, 1873, 52, 55; cast and wrought iron bridges, 1840s, 52, 81, 82, 86, 88, 201; cast iron tramplates, 1804, 51, 149; electricity generation, 1920s, 51, 119; hydraulic testing machine, 1877, 52, 59; overhead electric transmission lines, 1920s, 51, 119; pipelines, 1872, 52, 127; rural electricity supplies, 1920s, 51, 113, 115, 117; steam engine parts, 1804, 51, 149; steam raising, 1983, 54, 169; Whittle Dean Reservoirs, 1845-48, 54, 33, 1850, 54, 33; wrought iron, 17th. cent., 51, 28.

Cotrell, S. B., elec. engr., 55, 145.

Cottancin, Paul, French civ. engr., 56, 74, 77, 80.

Cotterill, J. H., 65, 119, 120.

Cotton industry, British, 19th. cent. statistics, 55, 213; decline, 55, 215; Lancashire, 64, 134; Rouen, 64, 134.

Cotton, Sir Arthur, civ. engr., 55, 94, 106.

Cotton spinning, 52, 154-157.

Couplings, railway brake-pipe, 53, 137.

Courseulles, 61, 81, 91, 98.

Courtaulds, mill owners, 57, 76.

Coventry Ordnance Works, 56, 121.

Covers, outer, for airships, 53, 159, 162, 163.

Cowan, Maj. R. J. P., 61, 94.

Cowans, Sheldon & Co., crane by, 52, 162.


Cowls, for railway carriages, 57, 24.
Cowper, E. A. (1819-93), civ. engr., 52, 74, 60, 121.

Cox, E. S., loco engr., 54, 66.

Cox, Edward, contr., 55, 159.

Cox, Martin, 61, 102.

Coyne, Roderick, civ. engr., 52, 125.

Cragg, Dr. C. B., obituary, 52, 219.


Cranes, 53, 87, 88; floating, 52, 212; 'Goliath' 52, 200; hydraulic, 52, 210, 60, 55, 56, 71; manual, 52, 162; rope-driven, 56, 120; square shaft driven, 56, 120; steam, 56, 119, 120; treadmill, 56, 105.

Crang, T. F., obituary, 61, 112.

Crankshafts, forging, 56, 139.

Crawshay, William, ironmaster, 51, 146.

Cregey, Battle of (1346), 57, 150.

Credit Mobilier, Paris, bankers, 57, 35.

Creosote, hydrogenation, 55, 58.

Crewdson, Thomas, foreman smith, 56, 136, 137.

Crewe Locomotive Works, 59, 45.

Crich National Tramway Museum, 60, 164.


Cristiani transmission, 59, 40, 42, 43.

Cro Magnon Man, and leather, 53, 140.

Crocker, John, miller, 53, 107.

Crofton, J., civ. engr., 55, 89, 93, 94, 101-106pm.

Crompton & Co., elec. engrs., 53, 129.

Crompton, R. E. B., engr., 56, 45, 46, 58, 78.

Cromwell, Thomas, 59, 64.

Cronström, Abraham, 60, 103.

Cropper, James, rly. director, 52, 174, 175.


Cross & Co., loco. bldrs., 57, 132.


Crossley & Co., 65, 159.

Crosti heat-recovery system, 61, 26.

Crowther, Phineas, 64, 63, 69.

Croydon Gas Co., 58, 134.

Crucible steelmaking, 58, 1.

Cryptography, Babbage's work in, 62, 148.

Crystal Palace, and Oxford (Midland) Station, 52, 165.

Crystal Palace Gas Co., 58, 134.

Cubitt, Joseph, civ. engr., 52, 54.


Culverins, 59, 66, 71, 72, 73, 74; bastard, 59, 66, 67, 73; demi-culverins, 59, 62, 73, 80.

Cumberland, Frederick, 60, 116.

Cumming, Alexander, 62, 3.

Cumray (Cumbrae) Lighthouse Trust, 52, 22.

Cunard, Samuel, 56, 142, 64, 81, 82, 85, 98; 1st iron and screw ships for, 64, 88; ships with Fox Flue, 64, 152.
Cundey, W. B., obituary, 54, 209.

Cunningham, A., civ. engr., 55, 102, 106.

Cunsey, Cumbria, forge at, 51, 35.

Curr, John, 64, 58-63.

Currie, Donald and James, 64, 151, 152.

Curriers, 53, 147-149.

Curtis & Harvey, gunpowder mfrs., 56, 192.

Curtis, C. G., 56, 28, 34, 35, 63, 1-52; biog. note, 63, 49.

Curtis Electric Manufacturing Co., 56, 34.

Curtis steam turbine, 62, 157-158.


Curtowes, 59, 68, 69; demi-curtowes, 59, 62, 75.

Cusack, P., François Hennebique: the Specialist Organisation and the success of Reinforced Concrete, 56, 71-86.

Cuthbertson, --, American inventor, 51, 48.

Cutler and Sons, of Millwall, 60, 64.

Cut-off trenches, 53, 95, 54, 34, 38, 41, 42, 46; concrete in, 54, 34-46pm.

Cutters, coal, 56, 195.

Cutting, flame, 55, 32.

Cyanotypes (blueprints), 53, 7-10.

Cyborg (cybernetic organism), 64, 41.

Cyfarthfa Ironworks, 51, 137, 145, 58, 46, 49, 60, 103.

Cylinder covers (lids), 54, 190.

Czechoslovakia, 59, 165.

Daimler, Gottleib, 53, 39, 176, 179.

Dale Co., ironfounders, 57, 7.

d' Alembert, Jean le Rood, French mathematician, 56, 155.

Damian, John, 60, 98.

Damon, Isaac, U.S. carpenter, 52, 79.

Dams, 51, 203, 205; breach, timber piling, 55, 160; Furens, France, 55, 96; irrigation head works, 55, 91; leakage, 53, 32, 33; rock fill (Tholt-y-Will, Sulby, I.O.M.), 56, 181; Upper India, listed, 55, 98, 99.

Dams, earth, 53, 32-34pm., 111; Catecleugh, 54, 27, 44-47, 49; Colt Crag, 54, 36, 38-40; Dale Dyke, 54, 34, 60, 164; Hallington, 54, 34, 38, 40-42; slips in, 54, 35, 38, 40, 42; Swinburn, 54, 36, 37, 38, 40; Whittle Dean, 54, 29-33.

Dams, floating, see Caissons.

Dams, masonry, 59, 81-95; Aswan, 59, 91; Bouzey, 59, 87; construction, 59, 83; cost of masonry, 59, 87; drainage tunnel, 59, 85; Habra, 59, 85; models, india rubber, 59, 91; strength of, 59, 87; stresses in, 59, 87; under-drains, 59, 85; uplift, 59, 85; Vyrnwy, 59, 82-87.

Dance, George, architect, 58, 67, 68.

Dandy-carts, 52, 174.

Daniell, William, artist, 53, 75, 76.

Daniels, George, horologist, 56, 182.

Danube Regulation Commission, 57, 45.

Darby, Abraham 1(1678-1717), 54, 168.

Darby, Abraham III, 57, 174, 175, 59, 180.

Darling, A. S., Metallurgical Developments Between 1900 and 1939, 55, 41-47.

Darlington Forge, 56, 143, 149.

Dartmouth, Borough accounts, 51, 11-17pm; Baptist Church at, 51, 12, 19; Freemen, 51, 13, 16; trade to Newfoundland, 51, 12, 19.

Dartmouth Newcomen Association, 53, 193.

Darwin, Erasmus, physician, 58, 34.
Dassie, F., French shipwright, 51, 150.

Daumas, M., 64, 102.

Davey, Paxman & Co., 59, 137, 140, 142, 143.

Davidson, I., George Deacon (1843-1909) and the Vrynwy Works, 59, 81-95.

Davies, ---, 18th. cent. surveyor, 51, 132.

Davies, Lt., 65, 9, 11.

Davies, B., and ignition timing, 53, 176.

Davies, Charles Peter, obituary, 59, 241.

Davies (Jonah & George), of Tipton, engine bldrs., 57, 176.

Davies, Roger, 64, 118.

Davis & Primrose, engrs., Leith, 56, 144.

Davis, James, 58, 122.

Davis, Mr., 58, 120, 122, 128, 130.

Davison & Hawksley, Nottingham, 51, 96, 58, 34.

Davy Brothers, engrs., 56, 131.

Davy, Humphry, 55, 33, 62, 54.


Dawes, John, ironmaster, 56, 142.

Dawson, George, 65, 39.


D-Day, 61, 95.

De Boer, J. H., metallurgist, 55, 45.


De Haviland, T., civ. engr., 55, 101, 106.

De Moura, Mr., 58, 30.

De Winton & Co., of Caemarfon, engrs., 54, 170.

Deacon, George Frederick (1843-1909), 59, 81-95.

Deane brothers, 59, 66, 67.

Dearman & Co., engrs., 57, 7.

Dearne, Samuel, surveyor, 58, 60, 62, 63.

Débia, Prosper, French archt., 52, 76, 77.

Decay, in timber bridges, 52, 99.

Deck beam, see Bulb tee.

Deck planking, diagonal, 53, 57.

Deffner, E., 62, 21, 32.
Defoe, Daniel, on machines, 65, 52.

Defontaine, -, French engr., 54, 93.

Degraux, A., Belgian rly. engr., 55, 146.

Delany, P. B., elec. engr., 53, 121.

Delas steam jet air extractor, 57, 75.


Demainbray, S., 65, 47, 49, 50, 51.

Demidov family, Russian iron-founders, 54, 89, 90.

Denmark, horizontal waterwheels in, 55, 73, 81, 83.

Denmark, Prince George of, 56, 8.


Denny Ship Model Experiment Tank, 64, 84.

Denny, William, & Sons, 61, 40.

Denny, William, 59, 36, 63, 65, 66, 64, 84.

Deptford Dockyard, 59, 226.

Derbyshire, John, 58, 35.
d'Erlanger, Baron, 65,17.

des Argues (Desargues), Girard, French archt., 52, 108.

Des Orgeries, --, French rly. manager, 55, 3,4.

Desaguliers, J. T., 51, 42, 52, 112, 56, 11,19, 58, 29, 30, 64, 123, 65, 49, 52.

Descartes, René, 56, 151.

Deschamps, --, 59, 162.

Design, as a skill, 61, 53-64.

Destrem, --, French engr., 54, 91.

Detectors, magnetic (radio), 55, 65.

Detonation, in i.c. engines, 53, 43.


Deverell, William, inventor, 56, 136, 137.

Devitte (? De Witt), P. Ya., civ. engr., 54, 90.

Dewrance & Co., 58, 81, 87.

Dewrance, Sir John, 58, 81, 87.


Diamonds, 57, 150; artificial, Sir Charles Parsons and, 56, 51; synthesis, 57, 162-165, 167.

Diaphragms, pneumatic, 56, 169-175pm.

Dickinson, H. W., 51, 194, 220, 55, 220, 221, 222, 57, 5, 18.


Dickson, John, railway manager, 51, 150, 151.

Diderot, Denys, 53, 1, 152, 56, 155, 157, 158.

Didham, Richard Chambers, obituary, 57, 187.


Dieppe, raid on, 61, 82, 85.

Diesel engine, see Engines. oil.

Diesel, Rudolph, 53, 180, 57, 60.

Diesel traction, 63, 122.

Dies, in screw making, 64, 108-111pm.


Dillion, J. V. M. L., 59, 162, 163.

Dillwyn, Lewis, naturalist, 51, 144.

Dillwyn, William, potter, 51, 144.

Dilworth, of General Motors, 59, 48.

Dinham, --, miller, 53, 108.

Dining cars, railway, 57, 25, 27.

Dinorwig (Dinorwic) Slate Quarry, 54, 168.

Dion, Marquis de, French engr., 53, 39.

Direction finding (radio), 55, 65.


Disraeli, Benjamin, 58, 111.

Dividers, three legged, 53, 2.


Dixon Amphlett & Bedford, 58, 113, 117, 120.

Dixon, Edward, 58, 113, 115.
Dixon, John (1796-1865), civ. engr., 56, 59, 64, 58, 124.

Dixon, John (1835-1891), civ. engr., and Cleopatra's Needle, 56, 98, 99.

Dixon, Sir Raylton (1838-1901), 65, 42.

Dixon, William, ironmaster, 56, 139.

Dobbie, G., 64, 78, 84.

Doble, Abner, engr., 51, 191.

Dock roofs, see Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks.

Docks, comparison of British, 62, 136; construction, 64, 2-5; use of lifts in, 65, 148.

Docks, named, Brunswick Wharf, 53, 73, 89-96, 55, 178; Burntisland, 64, 2-5; City, Bristol (Floating Harbour), 53, 183; Commercial (London), 53, 73-76, 91, 92; Dundee, 64, 113; East Country (London), 53, 73-74, 75, 80, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96; East India, 53, 73, 78, 79, 89, 91, 92, 57, 126, 58, 126, 59, 171; Grand Surrey, 53, 73-77, 91, 92, 95; Greenland (Howland), 53, 73-75, 95; Greenwich, 63, 54; Hartlepoo, 51, 233; Lady(London), 53, 75; London, 53, 73, 77, 78, 91, 92, 55, 177-209, 58, 67, 59, 229; Manchester, 52, 210, 212; Middlesbrough, 65, 31, 37; Norway (London), 53, 75; Penarth, 52, 126; Queen's (Glasgow), 52, 130; Regent's Canal, 53, 73, 79, 80, 91, 92, 95; Ringsend (Dublin), 53, 74; Royal Victoria, 59, 231; Russia (London), 53, 77; St Katharine’s, 53, 73, 82-87, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96, 55, 188, 209; Stockton, 65, 37, 40; Sunderland, 51, 238; Surrey, 59, 230; Surrey Canal, 58, 122; Surrey Commercial, 60, 63; Tobacco Basin (London), 55, 180, 186, 199, 59, 229; Tyne, 62, 113-142; Victoria, 60, 49; West India, 53, 73, 74, 78, 79, 80, 81, 91, 92, 96, 57, 126, 58, 67, 68, 138, 59, 231, (warehouses) 59, 1, 2, 231.

Dockyards, Chatham, 53, 55, 57, 56, 194; Deptford, 59, 226; Devonport, 52, 198; Plymouth, 53, 55; Portsmouth, 53, 56, 64; Sheerness, 53, 77; Woolwich, 56, 147. See also Royal Dockyards.

Dodd, Barrodal Robert (1782-1837), civ. engr., 52, 182, 187.

Dodd family, 59, 4, 6, 7.

Dodd, Ralph, (c.1756-1822), civ. engr., 52, 70, 100, 171, 178, 62, 115, 63, 184, 65, 23.

Dodds, J. M., obituary, 55, 251.

Dodds, Isaac, 58, 123, 124, 126, 131.

Dodge, A. R., 63, 13.

Dolabrum (Roman mattock), 52, 145.

Dolfuss, Charles, obituary, 52, 219.

Dollond, John, optician, 56, 156.

Domes, monolithic, 56, 105.

Domesday Book, 60, 98; on watermills, 55, 69, 76.

Donaldson, George, 58, 91.

Doncaster, Daniel, works of, 60, 163.
Donkin, Bryan (1768-1855), engr., 52, 70, 58, 67, 59, 172, 64, 110, 111
Donkin, Bryan (1835-1902), engr., 65, 121, 123, 124.
Dorothea Slate Quarry, 54, 169.
Dorset, Duke of, 56, 7-9, 13.
Dortmund-Ems Canal, 54, 183, 184.
Douane, --, engr., 57, 27.
Douglas, Dr. --, mech engr., 54, 142.
Douglas, Robert (1822-92), mech. engr., 52, 5-9 pm, 10, 13.
Douglass, James, 59, 160, 176.
Douthwaite, Richard, civ. engr., 53, 77, 78, 82, 84, 87.
Dover, Kent, 65, 11, 17; Gas Co., 58, 134.
Dow Chemical Co., 56, 169, 63, 147, 148.
Dowlais Iron Co., 51, 145, 58, 46; rails for Russia, 54, 94.
Dowty, Sir George, 54, 110.
Doxford, William & Son, marine engine builders, 51, 176.
Doyne, W. T., civ. engr., 52, 82.
Drag, aerodynamic, 55, 49, 50, 51; in airships, 53, 162.
Drainage, land, 53, 187; Fens, 52, 141-148; in Majorca, 52, 128; Manchester Ship Canal and, 52, 210; ringvaart systems, 52, 141, 142; in Spain, 52, 128.
Drake & Gorham, electric lighting plant (1880), 51, 238.
Draught, locomotive exhaust, 54, 60, 62, 133; Giesel ejector, 54, 57, 133; Kylchap exhaust, 54, 133, 140.
Draughts (ships plans), 53, 1.
Drawing, engineering, 52, 111.
Drawings, 'reverse copy', 53, 4.
Dredge, James, 64, 154.
Dredgers, bag and spoon, 55, 158; pneumatic, 60, 53, 54.
Dredging, 53, 76-88 p.m., 90, 95; (ballasting), 55, 157-169 p.m.; of Manchester Ship Canal, 52, 210, 211; River Tyne, 62, 116 ff., 123, 124, 135-137.
Dressings, belt, 53, 156.
Drills, rock, pneumatic, 54, 118; sonic, 54, 108, 117, 118.
Drummond, D., loco. engr., 57, 144, 147, 148.
Drums, revolving, in tanning, 53, 152.
Du Bousquet, loco. engr., 58, 7, 8.
Dubbin, 53, 148.
Dublin Corporation Waterworks, 58, 154.
Duckham, Alexander, 60, 67.
Duckham, Arthur (Bob), 60, 67.
Duckham, Frederic Eliot (1841-1918), 60, 49-71.
Duckham, Frederic William, 60, 67.
Dudbridge Ironworks, Stroud, 53, 52.
Dudgeon, Thomas, 64, 65, 66, 69
Dudley, Thomas, 58, 113.
Duffus & Co., Aberdeen, engrs., 52, 72.
Duffus, John, iron-founder, 53, 88.
Duisburger Maschinenbau, 59,135.
DUKWs, 61, 84-86, 98.
Duleau, A., 59, 162, 164.
Dummies (balance pistons), steam turbine, 52, 38.
Dumont, Alberto Santos, aviator, 53, 39, 40,43.
Duncan, George, civ. engr., 52, 124.
Duncan, T. H., aero. engr., 55, 49.
Duncombe, John, canal engr., 51, 130, 132, 133, 135.
Dundonald, Lord, 51, 137.
Duncan, Peter, obituary, 61, 109.
Dunkirk, 61, 84.
Dunlop, J., 59, 40.
Dunn, --, of Oldham, surveyor and mining engineer, 52, 119.
Dunsford, John, engine builder, 51, 17.
Dunsford, Martyn, Puritan preacher, 51, 15, 18, 19.
Dunwoody, .., U. S. physicist, 55, 65.
Dupin, Charles, French naval archt., 53, 62-66pm., 60, 111; and 1851 exhibition, 53, 70.
Durener-Metallwerke, metal refiners, 55, 42.
Durham, Cathedral, 51, 239; early engineering courses, 51, 229; Ice Rink, 51, 240; organ building at, 51, 240; Summer Meeting in, 51, 229-240.
Durham, Rear Admiral P. C., 53, 62.
Dürr, Ludwig, airship designer, 53, 157-167pm.
Durtnall, W. P., 59,42,43,44.
Dust-screens, gauze, for railway carriages, 57, 25.
Dutch, Cornelius (d. 1756), fire engine proprietor, 55, 130.
Dutschkle (Dutschke) .., miller, 53, 108.
Duval, G., 64, 105.
Dwelsauvers-Dery, .., 58, 11, 12.
Dyeing, 64, 137.
Dyeline, copy process, 53, 2, 9-14pm.
Dyer, H., 63, 223.
Dynamometer car, railway, 62, 101, 109, 145.
Dynamos, direct current, 56, 45, 48, 52, 61, 5, 7, 8.
Dyson, Thomas, of Beverley, 65, 23.

Earith, tracked hovercraft test site, 65, 132ff.
Earl Fitzwilliam's Ironworks, 60, 161.
Earl, R., The Development of the Thermionic Valve between 1900 and 1939, 55, 65-66; Presidential address, Amateurs and Editors, 56, 151-158.
Early, Charles, & Marriott Ltd., visited, 52, 167.
Earthquakes, resistant building, 63, 224.
East Country Dock Co., 53, 73.
East Ferry Road Engineering Works Company, 60, 50-52, 54, 55, 56, 62-64, 67, 71.
East Herrington, Tyne and Wear, 60, 31.
East India Company, 53, 56, 57, 70, 56, 63, 68, 64, 81.
East India Dock Co., 53, 89.
Eastern Telegraph Co., 63, 171.
Easton & Amos, engrs., 53, 187.
Easton & Co., 59, 139, 141.
Easton, Amos & Sons, engrs., 52, 54, 65, 149, 150.
Eastwick, --, U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.
Eckener, Hugo, 53, 159.
Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 56, 73, 58, 1, 6.
Ecole des Ponts et Chaussées, 54, 1, 6, 91.
Economisers, 58, 81, 83, 85.
Eden, Sir Frederick Morton, 59, 160.
Edge, Edward, contr., 55, 162.
Edgerly, Edward, contr., 55, 157, 159.
Edgeworth, --, 59, 178.
Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, 56, 156, 158.
Edinburgh Water Company, 64, 121-130.
Edison dynamo, 61, 7.
Edison Electric Light Co. Ltd, 58, 76.
Edison Swan (Ediswan), 65, 60, 67.
Edison, Thomas Alva, 53, 123, 124, 127, 54, 112, 113, 120, 123, 56, 21, 46, 58, 77, 61, 5, 6, 12, 64, 149, 65, 57; and sound recording, 55, 37, 38, 40; "Edison effect", 55, 65.
Education, industrial, see Lectures, scientific.
Education, technical, 55, 213, 214; for civil engineering, 55, 86, 87.
Edward, Black Prince, 57, 150.
Edward III, King of England, 57, 150.
Edwards, George (1824-59), 52, 73.
Edwards, J. Passmore, editor, 56, 156.
Edwards, William, 18th. cent. mason, 56, 196.
Egestorff (Georg), Hannover-Linden, loco. bldrs., 57, 39, 49.
Egypt, ancient tanning, 53, 143; irrigation canals, 55, 87, 104, 106.
Eidograph, copying instrument, 53, 14, 15.
Eiffel, Gustave, French civ. engr., 54, 180.

Eiffel Tower, Paris, 57, 158.

Eisenhower, General, 61, 97, 98.

Elasticity, modulus of, 53, 55, 58, 60, 54, 110; changes with temperature, 54, 124.

Elberfeld, (Wupperthal) turbine alternators (1900), 56, 46, 51.

Elder, David, 64, 82, 95.

Elder, John, 64, 82.

Electric batteries, 62, 151; Leclanché cell, 62, 16.

Electric heating, of railway carriages, 57, 22-23.


Electric locomotives, see Locomotives, electric.

Electric motors, Allen, 59, 111; D.C. at Kirkaldy Testing Works, 52, 55; Faraday's, 62, 152; linear induction, 65, 135, 137-143; for organs, 62, 6, 16; Sprague, 59, 44.

Electric power, 61, 1, 2.

Electric Telegraph Co., 53, 120.

Electric traction, 51, 127, 238, 54, 57-59, 66, 67, 69, 76, 63, 122; control gear, 55, 141. See also railways, monorail.


Electricity Commissioners, 51, 121-124.

Electricity generation, 53, 137, 138, 61, 1, 2, 5, 63, 1; alternators, 56, 27, 46, 47, 57; belt/rope drive, 56, 27, 53, 55; current magnetos, 56, 45; Curtis turbines in, 63, 16ff., 33, 34; by diesel engines, 52, 45, 46; with district heating, 52, 46; by dual fuel engines, 52, 214; dynamos, 56, 27, 45, 46; efficiency, 63, 211; by gas engines, 55, 62, 151-152; by gravity (railway inclines), 55, 133; by gas turbines, 52, 46, 169; high pressure boilers for, 63, 103; lighthouse (South Foreland), 52, 29; nuclear, 56, 31; by oil engines, 55, 62, 63, 235, 239; by petrol/paraffin engines, 55, 238; at pit head, 55, 63; steam (engines and turbines compared), 56, 47, 56; steam engine, 51, 238, 55, 61, 56, 26-29 pm., 45, 46, 52-58; steam turbines, 51, 230, 52, 31-44 pm., 169, 55, 59, 61, 62, 56, 21-38 pm., 46, 56, 58, 170; supply frequencies, 51, 127; town refuse for, 53, 133; turbo-generators, Allen, 59, 108-110, 113, 123-126; voltage regulation, 56, 170; water turbines, 51, 238, 240, 54, 172, 55, 61, 63, 237, 56, 179, 196, 240; water turbines (domestic), 53, 137; waterwheels for, 56, 45; by windmills, 54, 118, 55, 63.

Electricity, transmission, 55, 61, 63, 152, 215, 55, 30, 31; by overhead lines, 51, 115, 118, 230; by submerged cables, 52, 29; by underground cables, 51, 118; at 400 kV., 52, 169.


Electroanalysis, chemical, 56, 169.

Electrochemical Society (U.S.), 55, 43.

Electro-culture, 51, 113.

Electrodeposition, 53, 137; for copper water jackets, 53, 46, 49; printing plates, 65, 112.


Electromagnetism, applied to organs, 62, 15-16

Electro-Motive Division, General Motors, loco.bldrs., 57, 79, 80, 98.

Electronics, applied to organs, 62, 18ff.

Electro-technology, 55, 60.

Elena, 58, 86.

Elephants, as power source, 56, 104.

Ellam, C., Developments in Aircraft Landing Gear, 1900-1939, 55, 48-51.

Ellesmere Canal Company, 51, 129-134 pm., 139, 141.

Ellington, E. B., 65, 148-9, 154, 158.

Elliptical arches, 59, 173.

Ellis, C. Hamilton, historian, 57, 136.

Elm Street Mill, Burnley, 57, 61, 64, 67, 68, 69; high speed engine, 56, 54.

Elsecar, 60, 161.

Emerson, George H., 62, 43.

Emery, ancient use, 56, 92, 110.

EMI, 65, 67, 72.

Emmet, W. L. R., 62, 158, 63, 14 ff.; biog. note, 63, 49.

Enamelling, 59, 200.


Encyclopédie Méthodique, 51, 62, 66.

Energy, consumption in different processes, 63, 209-217; crisis (1970s), 59, 50; in engineering history, 63, 209-216.

Engerth, Wilhelm, loco. engr., 55, 2, 4, 57, 31, 38, 45.

Engineer, The, 52, 6, 9, 10, 54, 57, 131.
Engineering, 52, 6, 9, 57, 57,1, 2, 46, 59, 91.

Engineering, early university courses in, 51, 229; Roman, 55, 68, 69.

Engineering design, 61, 51-64.


Engineers, naval, French corps of, 53, 62.

Engines, atmospheric, 56, 27; automobile, 53, 43, 181, 182; blowing, steam driven, (waste heat, 1855), 54, 182; blowing, water driven, 54, 182; "bob" (water driven pumps), 52, 112; compressed air, 51, 43, 44, 45; dual fuel, oil/methane, 52, 214; gunpowder, 52, 111, 53, 171; horse, manufacturers of, 60, 45-47; hydraulic, 55, 230; Savery, 56, 1-20, 154, 63, 209, 229, 64, 53; water (gravity balanced hoists), 53, 23, 38.

Engines, aircraft, up to 1914, 53, 39-54; Airdisco, 53, 50; Antoinette, 53, 39, 40, 62, 45, 46; Anzani, 53, 42, 46, 52; Austro-Daimler, 53, 49, 50, 52; BR (British Rotary) I, BR2, 53, 48; Bristol, 53, 54, ('Mercury') 53, 184; 'Cirrus', 53, 50; Clerget (rotary), 53, 48; Daimler, 53, 39, 43, 159; Daimler-Benz, 53, 167; 'Gipsy', 53, 50, 181; Gnome (rotary), 53, 47, 48; Green, 53, 43, 49, 52; J. A. P., 53, 54; Le Rhone (rotary), 53, 48, 53; Liberty, 53, 52; Manly, 53, 44, 45, 63, 95; Maybach, 53, 40, 162, 167; Mercedes (German Daimler), 53, 40, 50-52, 53, 54; RAF series, 53, 50; Renault, 53, 49, 50, 52; Rolls Royce ('Dart'), 64, 180, ('Eagle'), 53, 52, 54, ('Falcon'), 53, 54, ('Hawk'), 53, 54; Salmson (Canton-Unné), 53, 52; Straker-Squire, 53, 54; Sunbeam, 53, 52; Wright, 53, 39, 45.


Engines, hot air, Ericsson's solar powered, 54, 187, 188; Robinson's, 54, 188; Stirling's, 54, 187-188, 55, 63; Stirling-Robinson, 56, 181.

Engines, internal combustion, 63, 78, 95; waste heat recovery, 59, 33, 54; see also Locomotives, gas turbine.

Engines, marine, 57, 66, 70, 76, 77, 59, 32, 38, 48, 54, 63, 81ff., 64, 79ff; mean effective pressure, 59, 34; Still engine, 59, 33-36; transmission efficiency, 59, 34; tuning of, 59, 34.

Engines, motor cycle, 53, 43, 44, 55; Darracq rotary, 53, 47; 'J.A.P.', 53, 40, 54.

Engines, Newcomen, 51, 42, 95, 96, 57, 172, 58, 30, 54, 58, 155, 60, 7, 64, 53pm., 67, 77, 82, 96, 65, 49, 52; antecedents, 52, 103-118; Aushorpe, 51, 17; Belgian, 65, 121; boilers, copper, 55, 120; cylinders, 55, 129, 130; Dartmouth Memorial, 53, 193-196; double acting, Redbrook, Glos., 52, 116; Dudley Castle, 51, 17, 52, 112; Falek's improved (1779), 56, 159; Griff, 51, 17; for gun-boring, 56, 113; Hawarden, 51, 17; Holland (1768-70, 1775-77), 54, 189; Hornblower's, 56, 159-168; late 18th. cent., 54, 194; Manchester model, 52, 152-153; Newbottle Colliery, 56, 163; Polzunov's improved twin cylinder, 55, 219; replica, 57, 170, 171; Schemnitz, 52, 117; Shropshire, 54, 189; Standeged Tunnel, 53, 23, 26; Sweden, 55, 115-130; valves and valve gears, 55, 119; Wheat Fortune, Cornwall, 51, 18; Whitehaven, 51, 17, 18; Winster, 51, 21; Yatesstop, 51, 96.

Engines, Newcomen, engravings, Thomas Barney, 53, 1; Geringius (1734), 55, 124-126; Nicholls (1726), 55, 126.

Engines, oil, 56, 27, 28, 187, 59, 32, 38, 51, 54; "airless injection", 55, 230; "air injection" (Diesel), 55, 235; Akroyd Stuart (heavy oil), 59, 32, 36; Belliss & Morcom, 55, 239; Brayton, 53, 173, 63,
105, 186; workshop drives, 1886, as water mill auxiliary, expansion, separate condenser, water, 234; building costs, pumping lock excavations, Corliss type, cutoff types, 41; Allen-Porter, England, George Engines, steam, winding, 56

Engines, petrol, 54, 39-54pm., 55, 61, 62, 63; in Harcombe collection, 55, 238; rotary types, 54, 41, 44, 47, 48; size limitations, 54, 181, 182. See also Engines, aircraft, Engines, automobile and Engines, motor cycle.

Engines, pumping, Trevithick's plungerpole type, 54, 195. See also Engines, steam, beam.

Engines, steam, 56, 21, 26-29pm., 52-58, 58, 54, 55, 65, 68, 59, 129-152, 61, 1-14; for aircraft, 55, 41; Allen-Porter, 52, 9; American agricultural, 61, 3; Armitage & Sims, 61, 6, 7, 11; automatic cutoff types, 61, 1-14; back-pressure, 52, 164; Bellis high speed, 52, 31; Bingfield overcrank, 51, 234; building costs, 64, 59; Buckeye, 61, 4, 5; Butterley Ironworks, 1835, 56, 156; in canal construction, 53, 19, 26; centrifugal pump drives, 53, 187; Chadwick (John) & Son, 56, 180; Corliss type, 52, 1-14, 155; Corliss valve (Crepard & Garand, Lille), 55, 241; Cornish, 65, 117; in cotton mills, 52, 154-156; efficiency, 65, 117; fuel consumption, 52, 8, 10; grasshopper, 64, 78ff.; high speed, vertical, 56, 54-56; Hornblower & Maberley, 64, 69; Kirkaldy Testing Works, 52, 55; for lifting, 63, 198, 65, 148, 152; mill, 57, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 76; model, 65, 48; organ bellows powered by, 62, 6; Parsons epicycloidal, 61, 14; Porter-Allen, 61, 3-5, 7, 8; pumping lock excavations, 55, 167; pumping water, 63, 183; repairs, 56, 55, 56; for returning water, 53, 118; for rolling mills, 56, 131; Royal Society and, 63, 229-230; running costs, 64, 55; separate condenser, 65, 54; Smeaton, 63, 210; Stephenson, 64, 70; Sulzer drop valve, 52, 11; theory, 19th. cent., 65, 117-128; Tredgold on, 51, 60, 62; Trevithick's, 51, 144, 146, 147; triple expansion, 64, 144ff.; turbines, comparison with, 56, 29, 56; Tyneside, 64, 53-75; Uniflow, 52, 11; as water mill auxiliary, 53, 107-112pm.; Watt, 63, 210, 64, 64-69, 71-72; Westinghouse high speed, 61, 8, 9; Wheelock, 57, 63; Willans high speed, 52, 31, 61, 1, 8-11, 13; as windmill auxiliary, 53, 105, 186; workshop drives, 1886, 53, 184. See also Electricity generation, steam engine and Locomotives, steam.

Engines, steam, beam, 56, 26, 57, 1-18pm., 172, 175; Boulton & Watt, 51, 144, 145, 147, 52, 168, 53, 12, 85, 86, 96; compound, Basford Pumping Station, 54, 175; compound, Glenfield & Kennedy, 53, 187, 188; compound rotative, 51, 233, 238; Cornish, 51, 233-4; Corliss valve gear, 52, 3; David, 57, 175; Dorothea State Quarry, 54, 169; double acting, early, 54, 192, 195; Easton & Amos, 55, 240-241; erection, N.E. England, 51, 239; grasshopper, 53, 99; Harvey & Co., 1845, 52, 168; Hornblower compound, 54, 191-195; James Watt & Co., 1884, 54, 176; Ocker Hill, Birmingham, 57, 1, 2, 5, 9; Old Bees, 57, 19; rope haulage, 52, 173, 174; Sampson, 57, 175; Sims-Trevithick compound, 54, 185; trussed beams, 52, 82.

Engines, steam, compound, 56, 52-53, 57, 60, 61, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 74, 75, 76; 'Manhattan', 56, 57-58; triple expansion, 56, 54, 55, 64, 144ff.

Engines, steam, marine, 58, 121, 64, 143 ff.; compound, (1937), 54, 169; compound, (Plenty & Son,1901), 52, 162; Corliss valve gear, 52, 3-11pm.; trunk piston type, 51, 233.

Engines, steam, reciprocating, uniflow, 57, 59-77pm.

Engines, steam, rotary, 54, 195, 196; Parsons' 4-cylinder, 56, 21, 25, 48.

Engines, steam, turbine, 57, 79-99pm.

Engines, steam, winding, 56, 192-3; Washington, Durham, 51, 231.

England, George, locomotive by (1857), 52, 165.
England, Roman watermills in, 55, 70, 80.
Engraving, copper plate, 53, 1, 2, 14.
Environment, impact of engineering on, 59, 87.
Enzymes, 53, 42.
Ephesus, temple at, 56, 104.
Ericole I, Duke of Ferrara, 59, 72.
Ereky, Karl, 64, 43.
Ericsson, John (1803-89), and hot air engine, 54, 187-188; and solar power, 54, 188.
Errington, J. E., civ. engr., 56, 59, 61.
ESAB Ltd, welding electrode mfrs., 55, 33.
Escher, Wyss & Cie., Zurich, 56, 33, 57, 37, 39, 48, 50, 65, 98.
Esparto Grass, 55, 131, 133.
Espionage, industrial, 64, 134ff.; in Napoleonic Wars, 53, 62, 70.
Euler, Leonhard, mathematician, 51, 164, 165, 169, 53, 60.
Eustache, Jean Fare (Eustache de St. Far), 59, 164.
Euston Arch, 54, 69.
Euston Road, 59, 6.
Evans, Francis, clerk, 57, 106.
Evans, George, contr., 53, 25.
Evaporation, from irrigation canals, 55, 103, 111.
Everall, Col. W., 61, 85, 89.
Ewart, Peter, engr., 51, 100, 105.
Ewbank-Preece group, consulting engrs., 53, 121.
Ewing, Sir Alfred, 55, 62, 63, 56, 42, 65, 119, 120.
Excavation, 53, 76-88pm., 95; by female labour, 55, 112; at London Docks, 53, 87, 88; at St. Katharine’s Docks, 53, 83, 84.
Excavators, electric, by Atlas-Copco, 54, 182; steam, 52, 210, 54, 47; see also Tunnelling machines.
Exchangers, pressure, 64, 171ff.; testing, 64, 177ff.; theory, 64, 172-177.
Exeter, Apprentices and Freemen's lists, 51, 13.

Exhibitions, Brussels International, 1897, 53, 127, 55, 138, 57, 20; Bucharest, 1906, 54, 108; Centennial, Philadelphia, 1876, 53, 122; Edinburgh, 1886, 56, 144; Frankfurt Aeronautical, 1909, 55, 42; Great, 1851, 52, 90, 53, 70; London International, 1862, 52, 4, 8, 9, 53, 101, 111, 56, 141, 143, 144, 57, 33, 45, 58, 100, 64, 143; Milan 1906, 57, 1; New York Annual Fair, 52, 88; Olympia Aero, 1914, 53, 52; Paris, 1844, 52, 83, 56, 134; Paris, 1855, 52, 50; Paris, 1878, 52, 24; Paris, 1926, 54, 114; Paris Agricultural, 1884 & 1889, 55, 133; Paris Agricultural, 1900, 55, 42; Paris International, 1867, 52, 9, 53, 192, 55, 4, 5, 57, 33, 45; Paris Universal, 1900, 54, 107, 56, 80; Rouen, 1884, 55, 133; St Louis, 1904, 53, 52; Stockholm, 1897, 52, 32; Vienna, 1873, 55, 19, 57, 45; Wembley, 1924, 54, 117.

Expanded Metal, as concrete reinforcement, 56, 80.

Expansion, differential, 52, 32, 34.

Explosion of locomotive boilers, 60, 73-94.

Explosives, 57, 150.

Eyepieces, microscope, 56, 156-158; telescope, 56, 156.

Eyot, origin of term, 55, 174

Eyton, Thomas, canal promoter, 51, 130, 134, 140, 141.

Fabre, --, French engr., 54, 91.

Factory & Workshops Act, 58, 75.

Fairbairn & Sons, engrs., 55, 2, 19.

Fairbairn, Sir William, 51, 139, 52, 49, 120, 191, 193, 197, 53, 118, 54, 16, 57, 45, 58, 59.

Fairbone, C., 64, 108.

Fairclough, Keith, Navigation Devices along the River Lea, 1600-1767, 64, 21-40.

Fairfield Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 56, 121.

Fairlie Engine & Steam Carriage Co. (Fairlie Engine Co.), 55, 7, 9.

Faithorne, 60, 129, 132.

Fakenham, Norfolk, gasworks, 51, 127-8.

Falck, Dr. --, 18th. cent. inventor, 56, 159.

Falconets, 59, 72.

Famagusta, 59, 62, 80.

Fan blowers, for organs, 62, 6.

Fans, centrifugal, mine ventilation, 54, 183; forced draught, 56, 39; hovercraft, 65, 139; for railway carriages, 57, 25, 27.


Farbenindustrie, I. G., 55, 42.

Farey, Edward (1825-1913), 56, 159.
Farey, Henry, (1800-1888), 56, 159.
Farey, J., author, 57, 110, 111, 122.
Farey, John, Jr. (1791-1851), 56, 159-168, 58, 31, 32, 35, 72.
Farey, W. B., 65, 121.
Farman, Henri, aviator, 53, 40, 47, 50.
Farman, Maurice, aviator, 53, 50.
Farming, pig, 64, 43.
Farnley Iron Company, 64, 154, 155.
Farr, J. H., obituary, 51, 248.
Fatigue, metal, in a.c. hydraulics, 54, 124; in loco. piston rods, 54, 134; in turbine blades, 63, 32.
Faust, F. A., 59, 23.
Faventinus, 62, 59.
Faversham Gas Co., 58, 134.
Federated Institution of Mining Engineers, 51, 4.
Feed water heating, regenerative, 56, 30.
Fees, consulting engineers', 54, 34, 35, 38, 44, 146, 152, 155, 157, 165; engineers', 53, 75, 80, 82, 88, 126, 130.
Feet, bronze, for obelisks, 56, 97.
Feilde, Thomas, 64, 30-32.
Fell, Alfred, of Swarthmore, 51, 25, 26, 31, 35, 40.
Fell, Arthur, 65, 15, 16.
Fellmongers, 53, 150.
Fellows, Morton & Clayton, canal carriers, 55, 228.
Fellows, Tom, 65, 131, 132.
Fen drainage, 60, 137.
Fenton, Murray and Wood, engrs., Leeds, 64, 62, 63, 75.
Ferguson, J., 65, 49.
Fermentation processes, 64, 47.
Fernihough, William, loco. engr., 57, 130.
Ferranti, Sebastian Z de, 56, 30, 52-58pm, 58, 78; works at Hollinwood, Oldham, 56, 53, 56; and steam turbines, 56, 56.
Ferrara, 59, 61, 72, 73.
Ferriday, William, 58, 53.

Ferro-concrete, 56, 72-86; early structures, oil refinery, St Ouen, 1894, 56, 72; Mill, Turcoing, 1895, 56, 72; apartments, Paris, c.1899, 56, 72; bridge, Chatellerault, 56, 74, 75; Weaver's Mill, Swansea, 1897, 56, 74-80, 84, 85; Warehouse, Newcastle upon Tyne, 56, 79, 85; Jetty, Southampton, c.1899, 56, 85; apartments, Paris, 1903, 56, 79; footbridge, Paris, 1900, 56, 80.

Ferro-Concrete, trade journal, 56, 79.

Fialovits, Béla, 62, 23, 27, 50.

Field, Joshua, engr., 51, 60, 61, 58, 95, 117, 120, 121, 128, 129, 130, 138, 59, 180.

Fife, of Fairlie, 64, 84.

Filigranology, see Watermarks, paper.

Fill, in earth dams, 54, 47, 49.

Films, documentary, 55, 229.

Filter beds, Whittle Dean, Newcastle, 54, 52.

Filters, charcoal, 54, 52; sintered metal, 55, 45; vacuum, 55, 57.

Fin structures, airship, 53, 163, 164.

Finch, John, 58, 113, 115.

Fine Cotton Spinners Association, 56, 54.

Finery, 51, 25, 29, 33.

Finlason, William Edward, obituary, 57, 187.

Finn, Robert, 64, 47.


Fire, early use, 53, 139.


Fireboxes, locomotive, 51, 178, 180, 183, 186, 60, 81-83; Belpaire, 54, 140; brick arch type, 54, 61, 129-130, 140, 141, 55, 19; Brotan, 62, 21-51; copper, 60, 81; fusible plug, 60, 82; girders, 60, 83; Porta gas-producer type, 54, 57; round top, 54, 140; safety valves, 60, 83; stays, 60, 82; steel, 60, 82; water cooled arch supports, 54, 131, 140; water tube type, 54, 63, 62, 21-51.

Fireclay, mining, 51, 234.

Firth, (Thomas) & Sons, 55, 46.

Firth, Thomas, of Sheffield, forgemasters, 56, 119.

Firth-Brearley Stainless Steel Syndicate, 55, 46.

Fish passes (at dams), 54, 44, 46.

Fisher, Walter Alan, obituary, 60, 173.

Fishmongers' Company, London, 58, 73.

Fishplates, 54, 61.

Fitch, John, 59, 191.

Fitzgerald, R., 61, 102.
Fitzherbert, John, 60, 130.
Fitzsimmons, Thomas, 59, 192.
Flament, M. (Flament-Hennebique), French civ. engr., 56, 72, 73, 75.
Flax, for packing and jointing, 55, 7.
Flemming, --, London cabinet maker, 53, 4.
Fletcher, Lavington Evans (1822-1897), engr., 52, 4, 64, 148.
Fletcher, Thomas, gas engr., 55, 32.
Flettner, A., 59,32.
Flood damage (1799), 53, 29, 33.
Flood prevention, Medlock, 52, 120, 130; Irwell, 52, 130; Ness, 52, 130, 138; Shannon, 52, 129.
Floors, wood, 51, 67-8, 69.
Florence, railway station and workshops, 54, 154, 155.
Flour milling, 55, 71, 73, 75, 81-84.
Flues, condensing, in lead smelting, 53, 187, 188; corrugated, 64, 143ff.
Fluxions (calculus), 51, 58, 63, 53, 63, 66.
Flying boats, 53, 40, 50.
Flywheels, fluid, Vulcan-Sinclair, 54, ll5, 123; Vortigen's (1905), 54, 123; proportions, 51, 62.
Fog horns, 52, 22.
Foley family, ironmasters, 51, 15, 35.
Foljambe, 59, 202, 203.
Follett, Sir David H., obituary, 53, 203.
Fontana, Domenico, 16th. cent. Italian archt., 56, 97, 99-100, 102.
Food technology, 64, 43.
Foort, M., Belgian civ. engr., 56, 72, 85.
Foote, E. B., 59, 23.
Foot-warmers, for railway carriages, 57, 19.
Forbes, Professor R. J., 60, 96.
Force, Furness, forge at, 51, 25-33pm., 40.

Ford, Edward, 17th. cent. engr., 56, 18.

Ford, Henry, industrialist, 57, 18; Museum, Dearbom, ML 61, 3, 4, 6, 8-12, 14.

Ford Motor Co., Dagenham, 58, 84.

Ford, Richard, 58, 53.


Foreman-Peck, James, The Development and Diffusion of Telephone Technology in Britain, 1900-1940, 63, 165-179

Forest, Lee de, see de Forest, Lee.

Forester, Brooke, 58, 58.

Forge Mill, Redditch, 57, 176, 177.

Forging, crank axles, 62, 103.

Forquenot, Victor, French loco. engr., 55, 4.

Forrester's, loco. bldrs., 55, 19.

Forster, A. L. (1862-1924) civ. engr., 54, 40, 41.

Forster, Frank, civ. engr., 56, 60, 58, 91, 111.

Forster, J. R. (1821-98), civ. engr., 54, 40-44, 48.

Forth Banks, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, turbine generators (1890), 56, 46.

Fortifications, 59, 62-72.

Fortree, Samuel, 17th. cent. shipwrt., 51, 164.

Foster, William, of Croxdale, brick mfr., 54, 47.

Fouché, --, French engr., 55, 32.

Foulks, John Powell, 58, 66.

Foulds, John Torr, 58, 59-73pm

Foulds, William, 58, 66, 68, 69.

Foulis, --, gas engine maker, 53, 176.

Foundations, bridge piers, 52, 194, 198-200; dock walls, 53, 95; inverted arch, 53, 74; irrigation works, 55, 90-100; for King's College, London, 53, 87; lime concrete in, 53, 86; piled, 53, 81; test borings for (1825), 53, 82.

Founday (fondée), 61, 72, 73.

Foundries, 59, 180-181.

Fowler & Jones, 59, 172.

Fowler, G. S., obituary, 51, 248.

Fowler, John James, 65, 36, 39.

Fowler, Sir Henry, 63, 116.
Fowler, Sir John, civ. engr., 52, 57, 55, 131, 56, 61, 58, 92.
Fowler, William, 58, 120.
Fox, George A., & Co., 65, 150.
Fox, Henderson & Co., 52, 74, 165, 54, 93, 60, 116-121.
Fox, Samson, 64, 143-166.
Fox, Sir Charles (1810-1874), civ. engr., 52, 73, 131, 56, 60, 92.
Fox, Sir Charles Douglas (1840-1921), 65, 15.
Fox, Sir Francis (1844-1927), 65, 15, 16.
Fox Solid Pressed Steel Co., 64, 159.
Fox, William, civ. engr., 52, 127, 137, 54, 36, 38.
Frames, locomotive, 54, 133; photo-printing, 53, 7, 8; transverse, in airships, 53, 163; wrought iron, ship's, 56, 117, 122, 123, 130.
France, 59, 175, 193-199, 211, 213-217; bridges, 59, 193-199, electricity in agriculture, 51, 113, 124, 128; naval architecture, 51, 158, 160, 166, 169; Roman water-wheels in, 55, 70, 80.
Francé, Raoul, 64, 43.
Francis, J. B., 60, 26, 63, 4.
Franklin, Benjamin (1706-90), 59, 189-221; as printer, 58, 34.
Franklin, C. S., elec. engr., 55, 66.
Franklin Institute, Museum, 62, 43.
Franz Josef II, Austrian Emperor, 57, 20.
Fraser & Chalmers, 51, 128, 56, 33, 35, 59, 139.
French & Donnington, Newcastle, 62, 103
French Academy of Sciences, 53, 152, 55, 32.
French, Benjamin, railway promoter, 51, 144.
French Society of Civil Engineers, 51, 47.
Freon, as refrigerant, 57, 27.
Fresne, --, 58, 30.
Fresnel, Augustin, French physicist, 52, 19, 28.
Fresnel, Uonore, French physicist, 52, 20.
Friction, fluid, 51, 86, 161-167 pm.; of rail vehicles, 52, 171.
Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, Ancient and Most Benevolent Order of, 58, 154.
Frontinus, 62, 67.
Frosse, Ulrich, 16th. cent. metallurgist, 56, 192.
Frost, damage to canal works, 53, 21.
Frost, E. P., 63, 80, 82.
Froude, Hurrell, 61, 43, 44.
Froude, Robert Edmund, 61, 34, 40, 42-44, 47, 49, 63, 65.
Froude, William, civ. engr., 51, 56, 55, 209, 61, 33-40, 44, 47, 48, 63, 65, 71.
Froude, William, physicist, 51, 56.
Fry, Lawford, loco. engr., 54, 56, 127, 58, 13, 14, 62, 43-44, 47, 63, 115, 124.
Fryer, John, 62, 114.
Frymoyer, W. W., 59, 18, 19, 63, 149.
Fuel, locomotive, 63, 109; coke as, 52, 173, 175, 176; early, 62, 106; efficiency, 62, 23ff.; rice husks as, 52, 46.
Fuel consumption, aero engine, 53, 41, 42; of Corliss engines, 52, 8, 10; of high-pressure steam turbines, 52, 169; steam engine, 64, 143-144.
Fuel crises, 59, 32, 50, 54.
Fuel tanks, 53, 165.
Fuji Prescale film, 60, 105.
Fuller, John, 58, 53, 54.
Fulton, J., civ. engr., 55, 98.
Fulton, Robert (1765-1815), 51, 135, 136, 140, 141, 170, 52, 68, 59, 156, 159, 216; and cast iron bridges, 54, 88.
Funk, Leo, German engr., 53, 176.
Furnaces, annealing, 53, 191; blast, charcoal, 54, 167, 182; blast, Welsh type, 56, 191, 194, 196; cupola, 59, 181; iron manufacture, 59, 180; reverberatory, 56, 116; temperature control, 63, 135, 141; vertical, 56, 119.
Furness Abbey, and mediaeval Manx smelting, 56, 179.
Furness, George, 58, 101.
Fyson, C. E. M., obituary notice, 53, 203.

Gab motion, 58, 126.
Gabbutt, Edmund, 64, 7.
Gaden, Elmer, 64, 49
Gahn, Johan, 60, 14.
Gainsborough, Rev. Humphrey, (artist's brother), 54, 190, 191.
Gaither, Dr. Robert B., 53, 194.
Galilei, Galileo, 51, 158, 161, 162, 56, 153.
Galloway, --, 58, 38, 39.
Galloways Ltd, Manchester, engine bldrs., 56, 64, 57, 61, 64, 67, 69, 74.
Galton, Sir Douglas Strutt (1822-1899), civ. engr., 52, 57, 55, 16, 58, 97.
Galvanising, 54, 11, 14.
Gantt, H. L., 57, 83.
Garbe, Robert, 62, 23, 50, 65, 199.
Garbett, Samuel, 51, 97.
Gardner, J., 63, 58, 59, 64.
Garnett, D., obituary, 56, 204.
Garratt articulated locomotive, 51, 175-192, 61, 30.
Garratt, H. W., 51, 175-188; his patents, 51, 189.
Garstin, John, civ. engr., 55, 100.
Gas, as engine fuel, (blast furnace) 55, 151, (North Sea) 53, 181, 182; lighting, for rail vehicles, 51, 176; rural supplies, 51, 127-8.
Gas Light & Coke Co., 56, 9, 13.
Gasbags, airship, 53, 159, 163, 165-167; wiring for, 53, 166, 167.
Gasholders, 58, 134.
Gaskell, Holbrook, 56, 134, 136, 137.
Gasmotoren Fabrik Deutz, 53, 176.
Gas-proofing, aluminium paint, 53, 167; goldbeater's skin, 53, 166; rubber, 53, 166; syntbetic materials, 53, 166.
Gastambide, J., French engr., 53, 46.
Gates, cast iron, 54, 79, 81, 55, 228, 230.
Gatti, M., Italian engr., 53, 180.
Gauge Commission, 57, 130.
Gauge, railway, 51, 182, 184, 186, 187, 192, 54, 58-61 pm., 75, 76, 140, 151; broad, 54, 60, 61, 76; mixed, 54, 60; Russian, 54, 94, 140.
Gauges, water, 63, 122.
Gauthey, Emiland M., 59, 162, 168, 179.
Gavet, John, elec. engr., 53, 125.
Gawler, George, 53, 97, 98, 99.
Gaynor, J. D. P., 65, 150
Gear cutting, 56, 50.
Gears, double helical, 57, 71; early, 55, 72-76pm., 82; reduction, 56, 42-44.
G.E.C. turbo-generator, fitted to HMS Belfast, 59, 117.
Geddes, Patrick, 64, 43.
Geiger, J., 59, 39, 40, 43.
Geisler, Eric (1720-1773), Swedish mining engr., 55,113.
Gelignite, 56, 192.
General Electric Co. (U.S.), 55, 40, 45, 56, 34, 57, 79-85pm., 99, 63, 1-52pm., 170, 65, 63, 82, 87, 142; Research Laboratories, 65, 57.
General Motors, 59, 48, 65, 82, 87; and diesel locomotives, 54, 67, 68, 75; loco. bldrs., 57, 79, 80, 85, 98.
Gensanne, Mr., 58, 30.
Geoghegan, Samuel, 58, 154.
Geometry, 61, 59.
George, --, Merthyr bridge designer (?), 59, 158.
George Baker & Son, 60, 116-120.
George of Denmark, Prince, 58, 43.
Geringius, Eric, Swedish engraver, 55, 125, 126.
German gymnasium, King's Cross, 59, 229.
German, Ivan, 58, 52.
Gerstner, F. A. (1796-1840), Austrian civ. engr., 54, 94.
Gibb, Sir Claude Dixon (1898-1959), mech. engr., 56, 49.
Gibb, John, 64, 123.
Gibbon, G. C., civ. engr., 51, 61.
Gibbs, Willard, 65, 121.
Giddy (Gilbert), Davies, 51, 146, 54, 189, 59, 210.
Giesl ejector, 57, 43, 57, 58, 86, 89, 98.
Giffard injector, 57, 132.
Gifford, E. W. H. & Partners, 65, 133.
Gilbert, S. K., 61, 85, 92, 94, 98.
Gilbert, Davies, see Giddy (Gilbert), Davies.
Gilbert Gilkes & Gordon, water turbines by, 51, 240.
Gilbert, John (1724-1795) coal viewer, 55, 227.
Gilbreth, F. B., 57, 83.
Giles, Alfred (1816-1895), 65, 40.
Giles, Francis, 62, 115.
Gillfillan, S. C., definition of invention, 54, 56, 57.
Girard, Louis, French engineer, 51, 45, 46.
Girders, airship, 53, 159-165, wrought iron, testing, 52, 53.
Girdwood, Claud, 64, 78.
Gladstone, Thomas, carpenter, 53, 79.
Glasgow, 59, 170.
Glass, Chance's patent for sheet, 54, 18; Faraday's, 62, 151-152; float, 55, 217; manufacture, 51, 232, 237, 57, 69, 170; tinting, 54, 19.
Glazing bars, 54, 3, 10, 11, 15.
Glehn, Alfred de, loco. engr., 57, 46, 58, 7.
Glen & Ross, engrs., 56, 143, 144, 146.
Glenfield & Co., engrs., 54, 47.
Glenfield & Kennedy, compound beam engines by, 53, 187, 188.
Globe Works, Sheffield, 60, 162.
Glovers, 53, 150.
Glyn, Joseph, engr., 56, 156.
Godefroid, Wauthier, 61, 71.
Godolphin, Lord, 58, 43.
Golding, H., 58, 117.
Goldney, Thomas, 58, 11, 53.
Gold's storage system, for train heating, 57, 21.
Goldscheid, Rudolf, 64, 43.
Goldschmitt, Dr Hans, metallurgist, and beryllium, 55, 43; and Thennit welding, 55, 34.
Golsdorf, Karl, 62, 50.
Gooch family, members of, 62, 97ff.
Gooch, George H., civ. engr., 56, 64.
Gooch, John Viret, loco. engr., 54, 55, 156, 56, 64.
Gooch, Thomas Longridge (1808-1882), 52, 193, 202, 56, 59-69.
Gooch, William, F., loco. engr., 56, 64.
Goode, John, contr., 53, 82.
Goodfellow, Benjamin, engine bldr., 56, 54.
Goodrich, Simon, 60, 105.
Goodwyn, H., 60, 117.
Gooseberries, see Breakwaters.
Gordon, J. E., 64, 144.
Gordon, Joseph, 58, 102.
Gordons, smiths, 53, 89.
Gore, W., 59, 91, 92.
Görlitzer Maschinenbau, 59, 135.
Gorringe, H. H., 56, 98.
Gothic cathedrals, 61, 55.
Gothic revolution, 61, 59, 64.
Gough, Mr., landowner, 57, 7.
Govaërts, M., Belgian archt., 56, 72.
Governors, 51, 108, 231, 58, 37; centrifugal, 56, 163; bellows, 56, 163; of steam engines, 56, 55, 56, 163; of steam turbines, 56, 25, 172; used to vary cut-off, 52, 2-3, 10.
Gower, Edwin, railway solicitor, 54, 146.
Gower, Nephews & Co., solicitors, 54, 146.
Goy, J. W., obituary, 53, 203.
Graf, Regnier de (d. 1673), Dutch physician, 56, 151.
Grain elevators, pneumatic, 60, 59-64, 70.
Grainger (R) & Son, lace mfrs., visited, 54, 173.
Grainger, Richard (1797-1861), bldr. 52, 182-188pm., 54, 27, 29.
Grain-handling equipment, 60, 57, 58.
Gramme dynamo, 61, 5.
Gramme, Z. T., Belgian elec. engr., 56, 45.
Grand Junction Canal Co., 59, 5, 8, 9, 10,11.
Grand Main, 59, 8, 9.
Grand Surrey Canal & Docks Co., 58, 122.
Grand Surrey Canal Co., 53, 76, 95.
Grange Iron Co., winding engine by, 51, 231.
Grant, John, 58, 91, 93, 95, 97.
Grant, Lewis, mech. engr., 52, 8.
Grates, locomotive, 54, 131, 141.
Gravesande, G. J. van's, 58, 29.
Gray, Elisha, U.S. inventor, 53, 123.
Gray, John MacFarlane (1833-1906), 65, 123, 124.
Great Eastern and Scott Russell's shipyard, 59, 231.
Great Laxey Mining Company, 56, 186.
Great London Drainage Co., 58, 92.
Great Western Society, 62,107.
Great Western Steamship Company, 56, 133, 134.
Greathead, James Henry, 65, 156, 64, 7ff.
Greaves, Mr., experimental philosopher, 57, 154.
Greek design procedures, 61, 58, 59.
Green, Benjamin (1809-58), civ. engr., 51, 231-232, 52, 184-202pm.
Green, Gustavus, (1865-1964), mech. engr., 53, 49, 54.
Green, James, canal bldr., 57, 110, 111, 120.
Green, John (1787-1852), civ. engr., 51, 231-2, 52, 184-202pm.
Green Park Station, Bath (1874), 53, 191.
Greene, Godfrey, 60, 121.
Greener, Charles E., 51, 195.
Greenford old parish church, Middlesex, 60, 132.
Greenheart (timber), 55, 230.
Greenhill, Sir George, 51, 195.
Greenwich, 59, 178.
Greenwich meridian, as prime, 56, 21.
Gregory, Thomas, 59, 154, 158, 173, 181.
Greig, Admiral Sir Samuel, 58, 50.

Grendon’s, of Drogheda, rly. contrs., 52, 81.

Gresham & Craven, direct storage system for train heating, 57, 21.

Gresham College, and the Royal Society, 56, 151, 153.

Gresley, Sir Nigel, loco. engr., 54, 57, 62, 57, 22, 25, 58, 2, 59, 47, 63, 108.


Greys Court, near Henley, 60, 44.

Griesheim Elektron, German metal refiners, 55, 42.

Grieve, J., 64, 126.

Griffiths, John Norton, 65, 1, 3, 4.

Grimshaw, -, 59, 176, 178.

Grinstead, W. H., 63, 170.

Grissell & Peto, contrs., 54, 12, 15.

Grissell, Thomas, contr., 54, 14, 18.

Grose, S., 65, 112, 118.

Grosvenor, Lord, 59, 10.

Grouting, 55, 195, 200.

Groynes (‘stops’), in river training, 55, 160, 161.

Grubb, Sir Howard, optical engr., 56, 51.

Grubenmann, –, German civ. engr., 52, 67, 68.

Grundy, John, of Spalding, 60, 137-143.

Grundy, John, senior, 60, 137.

Guericke, Otto von, 51, 42.

Gueritte, T. J., French civ. engr., 56, 72.

Guild of St. Crispin, 59, 3.

Guisnes, 59, 62, 64.

Gulliver, H. W., civ. engr., 55, 98, 105.

Gun carriages, 59, 69, 72, 77, 79, 80.

Guncotton, as propellant, 56, 131.

Gunfounding, 58, 45-58pm.

Gun-Jones, Mr., 58, 30, 57.

Gun metal, 59, 78.

Gun pits, 59, 77, 78.
Gunpowder, 57, 150; blasting, 56, 191, 192; blasting slate, 54, 171; corned, 59, 67, 73, 77, 78, 80; mfr. at Chilworth, Surrey, 55, 237, 238; mfr. in S. Wales, 56, 191, 192; propellant, 56, 130, 131, 192; serpentine, 59, 67, 73, 78, 80.

Guns, Armstrong method, 56, 113, 114, 116, 130; boring from solid, 58, 45-58; 56, 112, 123, 130, 131, 184; cast iron, 56, 111-115, 117, 123, 130; Fraser type, 56, 116, 127; French, 59, 69, 70-72, 73; "homogenous" (semi-steel), 56, 114, 115, 127; hydraulic, 54, 111, 123; Italian, 59, 70-72; machine, 54, 109, 110, 123, 126; mfr. early, 56, 112; modern profile, 59, 67, 70; muzzle-loading, 59, 69; steel, 56, 118-123, 131, 132; straight-bored, 59, 67, 73, 74, 77, 78; swivel, 56, 184; Turkish, 59, 67, 78; wire-wound, 56, 122, 123, 132; wrought iron, 56, 112-117, 119, 132, 59, 68, 69.

Gunther, (W), of Weiner Neustadt, loco. bldr., 55, 2, 57, 33, 35, 46.

Gunyon, Mr., 58, 100.

Gurney, Sir Goldsworthy, 61, 20.

Gurney type feedwater heater, 61, 21.

Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, 57, 153.

Guthrie, --, and compression ignition (1884), 53, 179.

Guthrie, J., 59, 37.

Guy, Christopher, forge manager, 51, 27.

Gwynnes, engine bldrs., 57, 71.

Gwyllier, R. G., 61, 92.

Gyngell, George, contr., 55, 170.

Gyngell, Isaac, contr., 55, 171.

Gypsum, synthetic (CaSO4.2H2O), 55, 59.

Gyroscopic effect, 53, 44, 54.

Haber- Bosch process, 57, 160.

Habra Dam, 59, 85.


Hack, S., miller, 53, 100.

Hack, W. B., 63, 184.

Hacket, Sapper William, V.C., 65, 1.

Hackworth, Timothy (1786-1850), 51, 233, 236, 52, 209, 213, 65, 29, 30; locomotives in Russia, 54, 94.

Haddon, J. L., civ. engr., 55, 132.

Haddon, Walter (1864-1938), printer, 54, 108.

Hagen, Freilichtmuseum, 60, 105.

Hague, Douglas Bland, obituary, 61, 111-112.

Hague, Jacob, contr., 55, 183, 184, 193.


Hall, Chester Moor, amateur lens maker, 56, 156.

Hall, John, 59, 156, 190, 193, 196, 210.

Hall, John, civ. engr., 53, 84, 87.

Hall, Joseph, loco. engr., 57, 46.

Hall, Joseph, municipal engr., 53, 130, 133.

Hall, R. P., obituary notice, 51, 248.

Hall's pulsometer, 58, 29, 43.


Hamilton, Stanley Baines, In Memoriam, 51, 1-10; Chronological list of his published works, 51, 8-10.

Hammel, A., 65, 165.

Hammers, helve, 56, 123, 133, 142; forge, drome beam type, 51, 29, 31, 33, 39, 54, 183; tail helve type, 51, 35; tilt, 56, 133; trip, 54, 180.

Hammers, steam, 56, 116, 123, 131, 133-149; Bourdon's, 56, 134-138pm.; Condie's moving cylinder, 56, 140-142, 146; Harvey's 1 & 2 cylinder, 56, 145, 148, 149; McDowall's, 56, 145; in locomotive construction, 62, 103; Morrison's, 56, 142, 143; Nasmyth's, 56, 116, 123, 133-138, 142, 147-149; pile driving by, 52, 198; Rigby's, 56, 142-145; Rowan's moving cylinder, 56, 141.

Hammersmith Works, Dublin, 54, 2, 15.

Hammond, Robert, elec. engr., 53, 130.

Hampton Court, 58, 27.

Haniel & Lueg, engrs., Dusseldorf, 54, 183.

Hannay, J. B., scientist, 57, 162.

Hanomag, loco. bldrs., 55, 13.

Harbach, Frederick, of Pittsfield, Mass., engr., 52, 88.

Harbours, Alexandria, Roman, 56, 93-95; Blyth, 51, 230; Douglas, I.O.M., 56, 180-181; Dublin, 52, 129; Elie, Fife, 52, 16; Hynish, Argyll, 52, 17; Ipswich, 52, 130; Newport, S. Wales, 51, 145; Ostia, Roman, 56, 93-95; Peterhead, 52, 17, 22, 24; Portlunadog, 54, 168; Portus, Roman, 56, 94, 95; of refuge, 52, 17, 22, 24; Swansea, 51, 143, 144, 150, 156; wave diffraction in, 52, 20, 22; Wick, 52, 22, 23, 24. *See also* Docks and Ports.

Harcombe, A., of Dorking, i.e. engine collection, 55, 238.

Harden, J. G. L., obituary, 52, 219.

Hardwick, Philip, archt., 53, 82, 87.

Hardy, A. C., 59, 32, 37.

Hare, John, of Newbury, engr., 56, 19.

Harland & Wolff, engrs. and shipbldrs., 59, 54.
Harmony, musical, 54, 105, 106, 112.
Harris, D., civ. engr., 55, 162.
Harris, F. E. L., archt., 56, 79.
Harris, J., F.R.S., 58, 29, 43-44.
Harris, L. E., 51, 195.
Harris, Rev John, lexicographer, 56, 153, 154, 157; as Secretary of the Royal Society (1709), 56, 158.
Harrison & Harrison, organ builders, (visited), 51, 240.
Harrison, George, 18th. cent. enginewright, and winding mechanism, 55, 130.
Harrison, Joseph (1810-74), U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.
Harrison, Richard, rly. director, 52, 178, 58, 117, 122, 131.
Harrison, Winans & Eastwick, engrs., 54, 94, 95,96.
Harrods, 59,226.
Hartford Electric Co., 63, 17.
Harthan, John and Ezra, 63, 8.
Hartlebury Castle, Worcs., 57, 177.
Hartley, A. C., mech engr., 54, 110.
Hartley Institute (University of Southampton), 53, 120.
Hartley, Sir Charles, 58, 97.
Hartley, Sir Harold, 64, 47, 49.
Hartley Institute, combine, Ridley stripper, 53, 101.
Harvey & Co., of Hayle, engrs., 53, 189.
Harvey, Edmund, 65,21.
Harvey, George, naval archt., 53, 65.
Harvey, H. A., metallurgist, 56, 124.
Harvey, (Robert) & Co., formerly Cook (D) & Co., engrs., 56, 149.
Harvey, Robert, mech. engr., 56, 145, 148, 149.
Harvey Steel Co., 56, 124.
Harvington Hall, Wores., 57, 177.
Haslar Creek, Gosport, 61, 42.
Hastie, William (Geste, V. I.), archt., 54, 88, 89, 95, 59, 168.
Haswell, John, loco. engr., 55, 2, 13, 19, 57, 31, 32, 33, 35, 45, 47.
Hately, Mr., engr., 57, 7.
Haulage, 60, 5-7.
Haupt, Herman (1817-1905), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 85, 87, 88.
Hautefeuille, Abbe Jean de, natural philosopher, 53, 171.
Hawarden Ironworks, 60, 116.
Hawkes, Sir Robert, 62, 98.
Hawkins, J. T., 63, 144.
Hawkshaw, Sir John (1811-91), 52, 82, 56, 63.
Hawksley, Charles (1839-1917), 54, 40, 47, 48, 53, 59, 83.
Hawksley, Sir Thomas (1807-93), civil engr., 51, 233, 238, 52, 119, 121 122, 126, 130, 54, 27, 44, 46, 48, 52, 55, 19, 58, 91, 94, 95, 111, 59, 81; quarrel with Liverpool Corporation, 59, 83-85.
Hawksworth, F. W., loco. designer, 52, 165.
Hawthorn, Leslie & Co. Ltd., 59, 42, 43.
Hay Inclined Plane, 57, 175.
Hayward, B. P., 61, 102.
Hayward, T., inspector, 55, 157.
Haywood, Col. William, 58, 91, 92.
Hazelton, Harry, archivist, 57, 4, 5, 6.
Hazledine, John, 59, 158, 159, 175.
Headworks, for irrigation canals, 55, 90-100.
Hearne, Samuel, 59, 11.

Hearths, forge, 51, 29, 32.

Heat, generated by sound, 54, 109, 118.121, 123; mechanical equivalent, 54, 187.

Heat transfer, locomotive boilers, 63, 109pm

Heath, Matthew, 63, 6.

Heating, of buildings, 51, 58, 63, 83-86, 91; of railway carriages, 57, 19-23.

Heaviside, A. W., elec. engr., 53, 125.

Heaviside, Oliver, 53, 120, 121, 122, 63, 166.

Heckels, R. D., 65, 17.

"Hectograph" (Jlytype), copying process, 53, 10.

Heden, Carl-Göran, 64, 44, 49.

Heilbron, Sir Ian, 64, 47.

Heilmann, J. J., 59, 42; locomotive, 57, 97, 59, 31, 44.

Hele-Shaw, Dr. H. S., 54, 116.

Helium, in inert gas welding, 55, 34.

Helmholtz, Richard von, loco. engr., 57, 46.

Hemans, George W., civ. eng., 52, 81.

Hemingway, J. W., civ. engr., 53, 87, 55, 180, 181.

Hemp, for packing and jointing, 55, 7.


Hempstead Waterworks, 59, 5.

Hennebique, Edouard, Belgian civ. engr., 56, 72.

Hennebique, François, French civ engr., 54, 106; as contractor, 56, 72; as church restorer, 56, 72; and advertising, 56, 75-79, 81.

Hennebique, Jules, French civ. engr., 56, 80.

Henry Ford Museum, Dearbom, ML 61, 3, 4, 6, 8-12, 14.

Henry, M. A., French loco. engr., 55, 28.

Henry VII, King, 58, 45.

Henry VIII, King, 58, 45, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73; his Italian gunners, 59, 61, 73.

Henschel & Sohn, loco. bldrs., 51, 187, 62, 32; works, 63, 106pm, 65, 165.

Henslow, J., master shipwright, 53, 55.

Henson, W. S., 63, 76, 78, 79, 91, 100.

Henzell, C. G. (1861-1934), civ. engr., 54, 42, 43, 47.

Hepburn, George, 64, 146.

Heraeus Vacuumschmelze A. G., metal refiners, 55, 44.
Heraeus, W. C., German metallurgist, 55, 43, 44.
Herbert, Lord Sydney, secretary to Admiralty, 54, 2.
Herbertson, John, civ. engr., 52, 75.
Herdner, A., French loco. engr., 55, 14, 16.
Hereford Corporation, and rural electrification, 51, 111-128.
Herefordshire, agriculture in, 51, 112, 118.
Hero (Heron) of Alexandria, 63, 6; turbine of, 56, 21, 22, 33; on moving large loads by sea, 56, 93.
Herreschoff, J., 63, 84, 86.
Herrings, "kippered" and "red", 56, 189, 190.
Herman, B.J.F. von, 58, 52.
Herschel, Sir John, 53, 7, 55, 209, 56, 156.
Herschel, William, astronomer, 53, 185.
Heslop, Adam, engr., 51, 95.
Hestair-Dennis Ltd., fire engine works, visited, 55, 235-6.
Hiett, G. F., 64, 179.
Higgins, S. H. P. obituary, 51, 249.
High Duty Alloys Ltd., 55, 43.
High pressure engineering, 57, 149-168 pm.
High-speed engines, 61, 1-14.
Hilger & Watts, 65, 99.
Hill, A. V., 64, 44, 49.
Hill, Richard, ironmaster, 51, 145, 151, 59, 8.
Hill, Samuel, 59, 4, 7, 8, 9.
Hill, William, 62, 5.
Hillary, Sir William, 19th. cent. philanthropist, 56, 181.
Hills, J. G. B., Summer Meeting in Durham, 51, 229-240; Summer Meeting in Oxford, 52, 161-170;
Spring Meeting in North West Wales, 54, 167-172; Summer Meeting in the Ruhr, 54, 177-186;
Autumn Meeting in South Wales, 56, 191-196, obituary, 58, 165.
Hills, Mrs J. E. M., obituary, 55, 251.

Hind, Capt., 65, 4.

Hinde, John Hodgson (1806-69), rly. director, 52, 180, 188.

Hindley, Henry, 64, 102, 104, 105.

Hindmarsh, John, Governor of South Australia, 53, 97.

Hipkiss, Hanna, 57, 9.

Hird, Capt. -, 65, 12.

Hire, Philip de la, French archt., 52, 110.

Hirn, Gustave-Adolph, French engr., 51, 52, 55, 58, 11, 12, 65, 120.

Hiscock, John, contr., 53, 77.

Historicism, 59, 49.

Hivac, 65, 60.

Hoadley, J. C., 61, 3.

Hoadley portable engine, 61, 3, 6.

Hobson, J. W., 59, 40.

Hobson, William, bldr, 53, 77, 78.


"Hock" gas engine (1874), 53, 173.


Hodge, James, 64, 167, 171, 177.

Hodgkin, Alan, 64, 44.

Hodgkinson, Eaton (1789-1861), 51, 79, 81, 139, 52, 49, 191, 54, 16.

Hodgkinson, Thomas, coalowner, 57, 105.

Hodgkinson, Frank, mech. engr., 56, 49.

Hodgson, Robert (1817-77), civ. engr., 52, 202.

Hogge, Ralph, gunfounder, 58, 45.

Hoists, 60, 6, 13; see also Lifts.

Holborn Viaduct, 61, 7.

Holcroft, Harold, 61, 27, 28.

Holden's (Sir John) Mill, Bolton, 57, 72.

Holker, John, 64, 131-141.

Holl, Edward, 60, 108.

Holland, Henry, 18th cent. archt., 55, 233.

Holloiday, Derek Colin, obituary, 59, 241.
Hollinsworth, James, civ. engr., 53, 77, 78.

Hollis, Charles, 59, 172.


Holman Bros., engrs., 54, 169.


Holmes, Fred. H., elec. engr., 52, 29.

Holmes, M.J. R., 60, 128.


Holt, F., loco. engr., 55, 2, 9.


Holtzapffel, C., 64, 103ff.


Homfray, Francis, ironmaster, 51, 145.

Homfray, Samuel, ironmaster, 51, 145-151pm, 56, 194

Homfray, Tappenden & Birch, engine builders, 51, 149.

Hood, Mr., 58, 117.

Hooke, Robert, 56, 151-156.

Hooker, Sir W. J., botanist, 54, 1-19pm.

Hope, T., 64, 124.

Hopkinson, B., Prof., 53, 43.

Hopkinson, E., elec. engr., 55, 145.

Hopkinson, John, elec. engr., 53, 133, 56, 46.

Hopkinsonsons, Guide Bridge, 65, 12.

Hoppers, 60, 55-57.

Horlock (A.) & Co., loco. bldrs., 54, 170.

Hornblower & Maberley, engine builders, 51, 99, 100, 104; engines in London, 1805, 56, 159-168.

Hornblower, Jabez Carter (1744-1814), 51, 99, 54, 189, 193, 194, 56, 159.

Hornblower, Jesse (1749-1822), 54, 194.

Hornblower, Jethro, (1746-1820), 54, 194.

Hornblower, Jonathan, Jr. (1753-1815), compound engines of, 51, 96-108pm.; letters from, 54, 189-200; and Watt engine pirates, 51, 95-110.

Hornblower, Jonathan, Sr. (1717-80), 54, 191.

Hornblower, Joseph, (1755-1822), 54, 194.

Hornblower, Josiah (1729-1809), 54, 189-197.
Hornblower, Josiah (1769-1796), surgeon, 54, 195.

Horns, sound recording, 55, 36, 38, 39, 40.

Hornsby, R., oil engine maker, 53, 178, 180.

Horse engines, low-level, 60, 32; high-level, 60, 32.

Horse gears, 52, 164; in cider-making, 51, 127; for farm machinery, 51, 234.

Horse gins, 60, 31, 47.

Horse Hay Works, 58, 33.

Horse power, 60, 47.

Horse, The, 58, 141-151 pm.

Horse-drawn winch, 60, 7.

Horse-driven corn mills, 60, 36.

Horseley Company, ironfounders, 52, 72, 57, 172, 58, 86, 113-140 pm., 59, 153, 169, 180.

Horseley Collieries, 58, 116, 117.

Horseley Estate, 58, 113, 115, 118, 120.

Horseley House, Tipton, 58, 115.


Horseley, John de, 58, 113.

Horseley, Philip de, 58, 113.

Horseley, Thomas de, 58, 113.

Horse-powered machines, complete in themselves, 60, 40-44; for threshing, 60, 39.

Horses, in railway traction, 51, 143, 148, 149, 150, 153, 156; see also Horse engines, Horse gears, Horse gins and Horse-powered machines.

Horton, Isaac, 58, 139, 140.

Hosking, John, inspector, 52, 202.

Hosking, William (1800-1861), civ. engr., 52, 70.


Hot isostatic pressing, 57, 161.

Houghton, J., 57, 8, 18.

Houlière, --, 58, 57.

Hounsfield, Godfrey, 64, 47.

Houses of Parliament, see Palace of Westminster.


Howden (James) & Co., engrs., 56, 34.

Howden Ljungström air-heaters, 58, 85.
Howe, C. A., 64, 186.
Howe, William (1803-52), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 85, 87.
Hubbard, K. H., 59, 19.
Hubbert, King, technocrat, 57, 85.
Huddersfield Corporation, 53, 32.
Hudswell, Clarke & Co., loco bldrs., 54, 47.
Huggins, W. J., artist, 53, 84, 85.
Hughes, B., 57, 9.
Hughes, Edward, 64, 53.
Hughes (F. A.) & Co., metal refiners, 55, 42.
Hughes, John, contr., 53, 75.
Hughes, Prof. D. E., elec. engr., 53, 123, 124; and microphone, 53, 123.
Hughes Tool Co., of America, 65, 14.
Hughes-Hallett, Admiral, 61, 84.
Hugon, Pierre-Constant, French engr., 53, 173.
Hulme, E. Wyndham, 51, 193, 226.
Hultberg, Olof, Swedish enginewright, 55, 126.
Humphreys, James, 64, 145.
Humphries, Francis, mech. engr., 56, 133, 136.
Hungarian Iron, Steel & Machinery Works, Budapest, loco. bldrs., 57, 41, 49.
Hunslet Engine Co., loco bldrs., 54, 170, 57, 57; and monorail locomotives, 55, 133.
Hunt, Robert, geologist, 54, 18, 19.
Hunt, Thomas, 64, 56.
Hunter & English, Bow, as contrs., 53, 75, 79, 87, 88; as millwrights, 58, 69.
Huntsman, Benjamin, 61, 79.
Huntsman crucible process, 61, 79.
Hurt (G. H.) & Sons, machine knitters, visited, 54, 174.
Huskiisson, William, politician, 56, 60.
Hutcheson, --, millwright, 53, 106.
Hutchinson, Edward, mason, of Newcastle, 52, 180-182, 202.
Hutchinson, William, mech. engr., 52, 173.
Hutton, Charles (1737-1823), 59, 173, 179.


Hyderabad, Nizam of, 57, 27.

Hydrants, injector, 65, 156.

Hydraulic cranes, Millwall Dock, 60, 55, 56.

Hydraulic Engineering Co., 65, 156.

Hydraulic power, 65, 148ff.; for organs, 62, 5; transmission, 52, 159-160.

Hydraulic pumping engines, Millwall Dock, 60, 52, 53.

Hydraulic transmission, 59, 39; distinction between two types, 59, 57.

Hydraulic turntable, 60, 57.

Hydraulic weighing machine, 60, 50.

Hydraulicus (Roman organ), 62, 1.

Hydrodynamic transmission, 59, 54.

Hydro-electric Plants, Ardwell, Wigtownshire (1893), 51, 113; Cragside, Northumberland (1880), 51, 238; Durham Ice Rink, 51, 240; Mount Whitney, U.S.A., 51, 116; Niagara, 51, 115; North Wales (small), 51, 116; see also Electricity generation.

Hydrogen, for ammonia synthesis, 55, 52, 53, 54, 58; as gas engine fuel, 53, 171; use in airships, 53, 159.

Hydrostatic transmission, 59, 54.

Ibn-al-Awan, 62, 60.

Ice, for cooling railway carriages, 57, 27, 30.

I.C.I., see Imperial Chemical Industries.

Ignition, electric, 53, 45, 174, 176, 180, 181, 182.

Ignition systems for i.c. Engines, early non-electric, 53, 171-182.

Ilyin, Trifon, Russian horticulturist, 54, 81.

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., 56, 192, 57, 160, (Fertilizers & Synthetic Products) 55, 52.

Imperial College of Science and Technology, 65, 131, 135, 140.

Imperial Continental Gas Association, 58, 87.

Imperial Russian Technical Society, 63, 80.

Impounding engines, Millwall Dock, 60, 54, 55.

Inclines, boat raising, 52, 144.

Indigo, manufacture, 52, 105.

Inductance, in telephone lines, 53, 122.
Inductive loading, in telephony, 53, 122.

Industrial Archaeology Society in Munster, 58, 155.

Industrial history, film, 52, 151-160.

Industrial Telephone Co., 58, 1

Industry, biological applications, 64, 41-52.

Ing, Z. Z., loco engr., 54, 134.

Inglis, A. & J., shipbuilders, 52, 6, 8, 56, 187.

Inglis, William (1835-90), mech. engr., 52, 3-7 pm.

Injection water, 54, 192.

Injectors, boiler feed, 54, 61, 139, 55, 2.

Ink, printing, 53, 2-10 pm.

Inman, Rev. James, mathematician, 51, 166.

Innovations, improvement, 59, 31, 36, 54.

Inspection of boilers, 60, 83-85.

Institut de France, 53, 62.

Institute of Industrial Archaeology, 57, 174.

Institute of Marine Engineers, 51, 4.

Institute of Ways of Communication, Russia, 54, 91, 94, 95.

Institute of Wood Science, 52, 101.


Institution of Electrical Engineers, 51, 4, 53, 119, 137.

Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, 64, 95

Institution of Engineers in Scotland, 52, 9, 50, 52; formed, 52, 50, 64, 95.

Institution of Locomotive Engineers, 53, 137, 54, 63.

Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 51, 3, 4, 56, 194, 52, 44, 58, 65, 54, 65, 55, 9, 19; Alloys Research Committee, 55, 43; Centenary Lectures, 57, 86; and ceramics in i.c. engines, 53, 180; and Dartmouth Memorial Engine, 53, 193-195 pm.; joint meetings with, 51, 41-56, 175-193, 53, 39-54, 71-182; Sir Charles Parsons: A Symposium to Commemorate the Centenary of his Invention, 56, 21-58.

Institution of Naval Architects, 56, 50.

Institution of Structural Engineers, 51, 6, 52, 101.

Instrumentation, process control, 63, 133-164.

Insulation, electric, 62, 15; heat, in locomotives, 62, 24, 43.

Insull, Samuel, 63, 16, 17.

Intensifiers, Hydraulic, 52, 53, 55.
Interborough Rapid Transit Co., New York, 56, 57, 58.

International Company for Mountain Railways, 155, 19.

Interruptor gear, in military aircraft, 54, 109, 110, 123; for ammunition testing, 54, 110, 126.

Iona, railway carriage, 57, 24.

Ireland, horizontal waterwheels in, 55, 73.

Irish Distillers Ltd, 58, 154, 156.

Irish Institution of Civil Engineers, 52, 86.

Iron, 61, 79, 80; fining of, 61, 65, 69; Osmund, 60, 2; peroxide, 53, 7; pipes, 59, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11; powdered, 55, 45; works, 59, 153-210pm, 63, 183ff., 191, 193, 195, 198, 61, 67-78pm., 64, 144.

Iron works, named, Banks & Onions, 59, 158, 159, 191; Bersham, 59, 180; Bough & Smith, 59, 172; Broseley, 59, 191; Brunton's Eagle Foundry, 59, 172; Butterley, 59, 153, 161, 170, 171, 180; Calcutt, 59, 180; Carron, 59, 180; Coalbrookdale, 59, 158, 191; Cyfarthfa, 59, 158; Czechoslovakia, 59, 165; Dundee, 59, 181; Forest of Dean, King's, 51, 32, 33; Fourchambault, 59, 165; Fowler & Jones, 59, 172; Germany, 59, 165,168; Gleiwitz, 59, 165, 180; Horseley Company, 59, 153, 169, 180; Hronec, 59, 165; Jausse-les-Ferons, 61, 68-70, 78; Ketley; 59, 191; La Charité, 61, 78; Low Moor, 59, 170; Malapane, 59, 165; Marché-les-Dames, 61, 68, 69, 74; Masborough, 59, 202-205; Mount Hope, N.J., 59, 191; Namur, 61, 68, 69, 74, 78; Old Willey, 58, 43; Ouseburn, Newcastle, 54, 31; Peitz, 59, 165, 168; Pen-y-Darren, 56, 194; Petrozavodsk, 59, 180; Plas Kynaston, 59, 180; Ransomes, 59, 173; Rotherham, 59, 158, 170, 180, 191, 202-205, 209; Russia, 59, 159, 165, 168, 180; St. Sulpice, 61, 67, 68, 71, 74; Shelf Works, Aydon & Elwell, 59, 170; Shrewsbury, 59, 180; Siegerland, 61, 67, 68, 72; Silesia, 59, 165, 168; Soho, Boulton & Watt, 59, 180; Walkers, 59, 158, 170, 180, 191,202-205, 209, 210; Yorkshire, 59, 158, 169, 170, 177, 180; Zorge, 59, 165.

Iron and Steel Institute, 51, 4.

Ironbridge Gorge Museum, 57, 174, 175.

Iron bridge trusses, to 1850, 52, 67-102.

Iron, cast, aqueducts, 51, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136, 139; beams, 51, 72-76, 81; bridge members, 52, 86, 88, 191, 192, 197, 200; bridges, 51, 134, 139, 52, 72-77, 81, 191,196; Brunel's doubts, 54, 154, 155, 165, 166; building frames (1842), 55, 239; columns, 51, 72, 76-78; in conservatories, 54, 13, 16; cupola furnaces for, 54, 183; gates, 54, 79, 81; rails, 51, 155, 156, 233; roof trusses, 51, 70; strength, 51, 72; tension and compression in, 51, 74, 92, 93; tests on, 52, 58; tie bars, 51, 78-80; tram plates, 51, 144, 149; waterwheel, 55, 240; windshafts, 51, 237; see also Bridges, cast iron.

Ironmaking, 60, 2; 19th. cent. statistics, 55, 212; hot blast, 56, 139; medireval, Isle of Man, 56, 179; S. Wales, 56, 191; Wealden industry, 55, 235.

Iron Railway Structures Commission, 52, 86.

Iron, wrought, armour plate, 56, 124; 'best English'; 54, 26; glazing bars, 54, 3; guns, 56, 112-118pm., 130; manufacture, 51, 25-40; mfr. in Scotland, 56, 139, 141, 146; rolled sections, early, 54, 14, 15, 16; Russian, 54, 79; straps, 59, 211; testing, 52, 51, 53, 58; for tin plate, 54, 79; welding, 54, 15, 25; welding, hammer, 56, 112, 113, 116, 123, 130, 139, 143, 144, see also Bridges, wrought iron.

Irrigation, in India, 55, 80, 85-112; by pumping, 51, 116, 55, 73- 75pm.; in Spain, 52, 128.

Isherwood, B. F., 65, 121.
'Itala', racing car, 53, 181.

Italy, irrigation canals, 55, 87, 93; Roman water wheels in, 55, 68-71pm.

Ivatt, H. A., loco engr., 54, 67.

Izod impact testing machine, 52, 65.

Jackets, water, 53, 45-50pm.

Jacks, hydraulic, 56, 98; screw, 54, 170, 56, 98.


Jackson, James, Lancaster, steelmaker, 58, 1, 4.

Jackson (Sir John) Ltd, 62, 135.

Jacob, S. L., civ. engr., 55, 89, 106.

Jacobs-Shupert firebox, 61, 19.

Jagger, --.agent, 55, 183, 192.

James, Jane, 58, 68.


James, William, rly. projector, 52, 171.

Jameson's Fireclay Works, visited, 51, 234.

Jamieson, Robert, naturalist, 52, 20.

Japiot, Marcel, loco. engr., 58, 3.

Jaray, Paul, aerodynamicist, 53, 162.

Jardine, James, civ. engr., 52, 75, 64, 121-130.

Jardine, R. W., James Jardine and the Edinburgh Water Company, 64, 121-130.

Jardine, Sir Henry, lawyer, 55, 183, 185, 201.


Java, railways in, 57, 44, 57.

Jebb, --, 18th. cent. surveyor, 51, 132.

Jebb, G. R., canal engr., 57, 1, 12.


Jeffrey, 64, 64, 69

Jeffreys, Humphrey, engineer, 51, 98.
Jeffreys, W., civ. engr., 55, 89, 106.
Jellett, J. H., 61, 85, 92, 94.
Jendrassik, Georg, 64, 168ff.
Jenkins, Rhys, 51, 194, 226, 55, 219, 220, 221, 57, 167, 58, 27.
Jersey Power Co., 52, 46.
Jessop & Appleby, 59, 140.
Jessop, --. forgemasters, 56, 124.
Jessop & Son, 59, 140.
Jessop, William, engr., 51, 129-141pm, 53, 17, 19, 20, 21, 74, 81, 183, 57, 102, 105, 120, 58, 67, 68, 59, 158, 161, 176; and Thames Navigation, 55, 158-165pm
Jessop, William, Jr., 59, 161.
Jet cutting, 57, 161.
Jets, pneumatic, Askania type, 56, 176.
Jevons, W. S., 59, 54, 65, 117.
Jir, Emil, 63, 75.
Jodhpur, Maharajah of, 57, 27.
Johansson, C. E., Swedish mech. engr., 52, 32.
Johnson, Claude, mech. engr., 53, 54.
Johnson, Eldridge, sound engr., 55, 36, 37.
Johnson, James (d. 1854), 65, 35.
Johnson, John, gunfounder, 59, 77.
Johnson, Mr., 57, 7.
Johnson, Samuel, loco. engr., 57, 133, 134.
Johnson, Thomas, gunfounder, 59, 77.
Johnson, W., 61, 102.
Johnson, W. S., 63, 137.
Johnson, William, Sr., surveyor, 54, 148, 149, 150.
Joicey's, of Newcastle, ironfounders, 54, 38, 43.
Joints, rust (iron cement), 53, 31; steam, 54, 191, 56, 152, 158.
Joliffe & Banks, contrs., 53, 78, 81.
Jones, David, loco. engr., 55, 29, 57, 134.
Jones, James, civ. engr., 53, 87.
Jones, John, of Birmingham, contr., 54, 19.
Jones, John, of Bristol, 58, 57.


Jordan, James, inventor, 52, 68, 100, 59, 156.


Joy, David, 62, 5.


Joyce, James, 58, 153.

Jumbo dynamo, 61, 7, 8.

Jung (Arnold), Jugenthal, loco. bldrs., 57, 44, 49.

Junggren, Oscar, 63, 34; biog. note, 63, 49.


Kalthoff, Caspar, Dutch Mechanician, 56, 10.

Kamenskii works, 58, 49.

Kanefsky, J. W., 64, 53, 54.

Kapp, Gisbert, elec. engr., 53, 128-132pm.

Kater, Capt. Henry (1777-1835), 56, 156.

Kay, John, 64, 134ff.

Kay, Richard, 65, 49.

Keels, sailing vessel, drop, 56, 184.

Keen, R. G., on industrial archaeology of Snowdonia, 54, 167-8.

Keir, James, mgr., 57, 7; and copying, 53, 2.

Keir, Peter, 58, 35-37.

Kelham Island Industrial Museum, 60, 161-163.

Kell, John, tunneller, 53, 27.

Kelvin, Lord see Thomson, William.

Kemnal, Sir James, 58, 78.

Kempe, H. R., elec. engr., 53, 119, 126.

Kendrew (John) & Co., 54, 193.

Kenedi, Robert, 64, 43, 44, 49.

Kennard, R. W., iron mercht., 54, 12.

Kennards, Crumlin Viaduct Works, engrs., 52, 84.

Kennedy, James (1797-1886), mech. engr., 54, 14, 15, 26, 95.

Kennedy, R. G., civ. engr., 55, 102-106pm.


Kennet & Avon Canal Trust, 53, 189.


Kent, G., 63, 149.

Kentfield, J. A. C., 64, 179, 181.

Keogh, Edward, 58, 89.

Keogh, Maria, 58, 89.

Kerbedz, Stanislaus V., Polish engr., 54, 94, 95, 96.

Kerr, W. T., elec. engr., 51, 112-121pm., 127.

Kessler (Emil), Esslingen, loco. bldrs., 57, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 45, 47, 50.

Kew Bridge Steam Museum, 59, 233.

Kew Gardens, 57, 175; Palm House, 59, 233.

Keynsham Abbey, excavations, 53, 191.

Kichenside, G., 57, 19.

Kierbedz, Stanislaw (1810-99), Polish engr., 52, 76, 77.

Killingworth, Newcastle, locomotive trials (1825), 52, 172, 176.

Kilner, S. R., obituary, 55, 251.

Kimber, John, millwright, 55, 164.

Kimber, Joseph, contr., 55, 165, 166.


Kingdon, George, 61, 48.

King's Cross goods yard, 59, 228.

King's Works, fortifications, 59, 61, 64, 66.

Kirk, A. C., 64, 82, 95, 144.

Kirkaldy, David (1820-97), engineering materials testing, 52, 49-66, 61, 37, 39.

Kirkaldy, David, (1910-), engr., 52, 60, 64.

Kirkaldy Testing Works, 63, 188.


Kirkham, Miss Nellie (Mrs J. H. D. Myatt), obituary, 51, 249.

Kirkhose, William, canal engr., 56, 194.

Kirkpatrick, Cyril, 62, 126.

Kirkstall Forge Co., 56, 147.

Kitely, R., 58, 117.
Kites, Russian, 63, 74, 76.


Kittoe & Brotherhood, 61, 39.

Kittoe, G. D., 61, 39.

Kjellberg, Oscar, Swedish metallurgist, 55, 33.

Klaber, D. A., of Roneo, 53, 6.

Klem, Christopher, 60, 6.

Klöckner-Humbolt-Deutz, engrs., 53, 176.


Klose, Adolf, loco. engr., 57, 43, 46.

Knauf, L., 64, 171.

Knees, iron, in wooden ships, 1796, 53, 57, 70.

Knight, Charles A., 58, 76, 78.

Knight, James, 60, 103.

Knives, skin, various types, 53, 145-154pm.

Knorr, feed water heaters, 62, 38.

Knowles, John, 60, 109.

Kober, Theodore, airship designer, 53, 159.

Kock, Markus, 60, 12.

Koechlin (André), Mulhouse, loco. bldrs., 55, 2, 19, 57, 39, 40, 46, 50.

Koepe, Friedrich, German engr., 54, 183.

Koffmann, J. L., 57, 23, 30.

Kollivano-Voskresensky silver mines, 60, 102.


Kondratieff, N., 59, 32.

Konstaninow, General, 63, 75.

Kordina, Zsigmond, 62, 34, 50.

Körting, Berthold, German engr., 53, 174.

Körting, Ernst, German engr., 53, 174.

Kostowitz, 63, 79.

Kraft, N. O., Russian engr., 54, 94.

Krahl, N. W., obituary, 56, 204.


Krauss, Georg, loco. engr., 57, 46.
Krauss Mattfei, 65, 142, 176, 179, 180.
Kress, Wilhelm, Austrian inventor, 53, 43.
Kricka, Vavrinec, 16th. cent. engr., 52, 111.
Kritopoulos, 59, 78.
Kroll, W. J., metallurgist, 55, 45.
Kruesi, John, 63, 13.
Krupps, of Essen, 52, 54, 59, 64, 55, 45, 56, 113, 121, 124, 125, 127, 58, 86.
Kuhn, Thomas, 61, 56, 57.
Kulibin, Ivan P. (1735-1818), Russian inventor, 52, 78.
Kyläla, loco. engr., 58, 1; blast-pipe, 57, 140, 147.
Kylchap exhaust, 58, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8.

La Fayette, Marie-Joseph-Paul-Yves-Roch-Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 59, 199, 206.
La Mote, Patrick de, gunfounder, 59, 61.
Lace making, 54, 173.
Lacey, G., civ. engr., 55, 104.
Lacoin, Maurice, loco. engr., 58, 1.
Laidlaw, E. A., 63, 170.
Laing, Joseph, 65, 35.
Laithwaite, Eric, 65, 131, 135, 140.
Lamandé, M. Corneille, 59, 162, 163, 164, 172.
Lamb, John, 62, 123
Lambeth Board of Guardians, 53, 129, 133.
Lambeth Vestry (Corporation), 53, 129, 133.
Lamé, G., French mathematician, 54, 91, 92, 93, 57, 155.
Lamps, electric, arc, 53, 8, 9, 14, 56, 45; filament, 56, 21, 27, 46, 52; fluorescent strip, 53, 11; metal filament, 55, 44, 45; tungsten filament, 53, 11.
Lamps, oil, in lighthouses, 52, 15, 18.
Lamps, safety, 56, 195.
Lancashire Steam Car Co., 52, 164.
Lancefield Forge Co., Glasgow, 56, 139, 141.
Lanchester, George, mech. engr., 53, 174.
Land ties, timber navigation locks, 55, 157, 158.
Landing stages, floating, 52, 72.

Lane, Joseph, 58, 118.

Lane, Mr., 58, 37.

Langen, Eugen, German mech. engr., 53, 173, 176.


Lardner, Dionysius, 56, 156, 157, 158.

Lartigue, C. F. M-T., civ. engr., 55, 131, 133.

Lartigue Railway Co. Ltd., 55, 131, 133, 134, 139.

Lartigue Railway Construction Co. Ltd., 55, 133, 134.

Lathes, at Dinorwig, 54, 119; for screw making, 64, 101-119pm.; power, 62, 103; Pratt & Whitney, 53, 156; with sonic drive, 54, 119.

Latrobe, B. H. (1764-1820), U.S. engr./archt., 52, 68.

Latten, 59, 78, 79.

Laval, Carl G. P. de (1845-1913), Swedish engr., 56, 33, 61, 11, 63, 1, 4, 8.

Lavaud, --de, automobile engr., 54, 116, 117, 124.

Laves, George Ludwig, Royal Hoffbaumeister, 52, 76, 77.

Law, Henry, civ. engr., 52, 58, 58, 101.


Lawes, Edward, 62, 120.

Lawrence, Massachusetts, 61, 3, 6.

Laws, George, 62, 124, 125.


Lawton, Benjamin, contr., 54, 33, 62, 132, 133.

Laxey Glen Flour Mills, visited, 56, 186.

Laycock, lazy tongs window lift, 57, 25; system, for train heating, 57, 20; ventilator, 57, 24.

Le Bas, J. B. A., French archt., 56, 98.

Le Chatelier, Henri Louis (1850-1936), French chemist, 55, 32.

Le Chatelier, Louis (1815-1873), engr., 55, 3, 19; his counter-pressure brake, 55, 4-17, 27, 29, 57, 35.

Le Couteulx, 59, 201.

Le Roy, Jean-Baptiste, 59, 193, 195, 196, 201.

Leach, Mrs Katherine T., obituary, 51, 249.

Leach, Stephen (d. 1842), civ. engr., 55, 164-169.

Leach, Stephen W. (d. 1881), civ. engr., 55, 169, 170.
Lead, 'burning', by electric arc, 55, 33; mining, 53, 187, (in Cornwall) 54, 194, (in Isle of Man) 56, 186, 190, (at Ramsbeck, Westphalia) 54, 181; as shot casing, 56, 114, 126, 127; smelting, 53, 187, 188.

Lead (ignition advance), in i.c. engines, 53, 176.

Leakance, in telephone lines, 53, 122.

Leake, John, 60, 129.

Leather, craft divisions (see also named crafts), 53, 147; defined, 53, 141; extent of mediaeval British industry, 53, 155-6.

Leather, George (1787-1870), 52, 70, 59, 173, 65, 31.

Lèbre, F., 64, 171.

Leclanché cell, for organs, 62, 16.

Leconte, --, French loco. engr., 55, 4, 59, 165.

Lectures, scientific, effect on 18th. cent. industry, 65, 47ff.

Lee, C. E., obituary, 55, 249.


Lee, Mrs. C. M. K., obituary, 53, 203.

Lee Navigation, 64, 21ff.


Lee, Thomas, contr., 53, 24.


Leeds Forge Company, 64, 144ff.

Leeds Mercury, 58, 123.

Leeway, in sailing vessels, 51, 158, 159, 164.

Legal Quays, 58, 67, 69.

Legein, --, loco. engr., 58, 1.

Legge, J. T. H., elec. eng., 51, 123.

Leidenfrost phenomenon, 60, 77.

Lelièvre, 64, 105.

Lemaitre exhaust, locomotive, 58, 8.

Lempor exhaust, locomotive, 54, 57.

Lendringsen, forge, 60, 105.

Lenin, V. I., 59, 43.

Leningrad, 59, 168.

Lenoir, Etienne, French engr., 53, 173; gas engine, 63, 79.

Lens, Bernard (1659-1725), artist, 56, 7.

Lentz, Dr. Hugo, 59, 135; positive valve gear, 59, 135, 140.
Lentze, --, German engr., 52, 82, 83.

Leominster Electrical Supply Co., 51, 121, 122.


Leschot, Georges, French engr., 51, 41, 49-52, 55.

Leslie, Bradford, civ engr., 54, 160.

Lester, Thomas, 58, 122.

Letter books, 53, 5, 6.

Leupold, Jakob, 54, 55, 58, 33-34.


Levels, in canal construction, 53, 22, 23; surveyors, 52, 17.

Levers, pneumatic, 56, 175.

Levett, Parson William, 61, 73-75.

Lewes, Priory of St. Pancras, 59, 64.

Lewis, M. J. T., Roman Methods of Transporting and Erecting Obelisks, 56, 87-110.


Lexicon Technicum, 56, 153, 154, 157, 58, 29.

Leyburne, John, ironmaster, 51, 27, 28.

Lidstone family, of Dartmouth (Newcomen's wards), 51, 15.

Lieben, --von, 65, 57.

Liège, 59, 68.

Life-cycle analysis, 59, 31.

Lifts, cliff, 56, 180; gas engine powered, 65, 150, 159; goods, 65, 147-9; hydraulic, 65, 147ff.; passenger, 65, 149ff.; steam powered, 52, 163-164, 65, 148, 152.

Lighthouses, Barra Head, 52, 23; Bell Rock, 1811, 52, 16, 23; Blyth High, 51, 230; Board of Northern, 52, 15, 16, 18, 25; Dunnet Head, 52, 16; electric lamps, 52, 24, 29; gas lamps, 52, 25; Isle of Oronsay, 52, 21; Japanese, 63, 217-228; Lismore, Oban, 52, 23; Little Cumbrae, 1793, 52, 22; Little Ross Island, 52, 16; oil lamps, 52, 15, 18; optics, 52, 18-28pm; Peterhead, 52, 19; Skerryvore, 52, 16, 17,19; South Foreland, 52, 29; Stornoway Bay, 52, 20.

Lighting, electric, 53, 119, 127-133pm, 137, 138; of railway carriages, 1880, 51, 238, 55, 139.

Lighting, gas, effect on health, 53, 129, 138; damage to book bindings, 53, 156; of railway carriages, 51, 176, 57, 129.

Lighting, oil, of railway carriages, 51, 233.

Lightning Express, monorail vehicle, 55, 131, 134, 137, 142.

Liljegren, C.O., 59, 32.

Lilleshall Co., ironfounders, 57, 175.

Lillienthal, Otto, aviator, 53, 39, 63, 95.
Lima Locomotive Works, U. S. A., 54, 63.

Lime, hydraulic, 54, 53; for mortar, 53, 110; use in tanning, 53, 145, 156.

Limelins, 54, 183, 239.

Limestone, 54, 38, 40, 42, 46, 53; for building, 53, 183, 188; mining, 53, 188, 189.

Lincoln, Lord, First Commissioner of Woods and Forests, 54, 1, 2.

Linde Air Products Co., 55, 32.

Linde, Carl von, German physicist, 55, 32, 65, 121.

Lindley, E. S., civ. engr., 55, 104.

Lindley, Prof. --, botanist, 54, 3.


Linear induction motors see Electric motors, linear induction.

Line-shafting, power transmission by, 52, 55.

Liquid springs, 57, 158, 161.

Lisbon Tramways, monorail, 55, 152.

L’Isle Adam, Philippe, 59, 62, 63.

Lister, Joseph Jackson (1786-1869), microscopist, 56, 156.

Lister, Joseph (Lord Lister, 1827-1912), surgeon, 56, 156, 157.

Lister, Mr., architect, 57, 111.

Lithography, 53, 10, 14.

Little, Andrew, 59, 213.

Liverpool, City Corporation quarrel with Thomas Hawksley, 59, 83-85; City Council, 59, 84; Water Committee, 59, 82.

Liverpool Road station, Manchester, 55, 229.

Ljüngström, Birger (1872-1964), Swedish inventor, 52, 32, 41, 42, 56, 35.

Ljüngström, Frederik, Swedish inventor, 52, 33, 34, 44, 56, 35.

Ljüngström radial flow steam turbine, 52, 31-48.

Llanelly Railway & Dock Co., 51, 150.

Llchwedd Slate Caverns, 54, 171.


Llewelyn, John Dillwyn, F.R.S., 51, 144.

Lloyd, John, engr., 53, 87.

Lloyds, Fosters & Co., of Wednesbury, engrs., 52, 8.

Loam, Matthew, 58, 123, 125.

Lobbying, Parliamentary, 54, 193.

Lobsinger, Hans, of Nuremberg, 60, 102.
Locomotives, steam, 59, 59

Locomotives, gas turbine, 59, 183ff., 199; Chinese 4-8-4 types, Brotan boilered, 18, 21; Behne-Kool type, 59, 170; pound, masonry abutted, 55, 170; pound, open-sided, 55, 157, 158; shaft type, 54, 184; side ponds for, 52, 168, 210, 214; time for passage, 55, 175; water supplies, 53, 32, 85, 94; winches for upstream traffic, 55, 153, 175.

Locomotives, electric, 54

Locomotives, diesel-electric, 54, 57-59, 62, 65, 67, 75, 76, 57, 79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 86, 65, 84; General Motors "E" Series, 57, 79, 80.

Locomotives, diesel-mechanical, Fell type, 57, 86.

Locomotives, electric, 54, 64, 67, 76, 57, 79-99pm., 59, 39, 42; battery, 54, 171, 182, 59, 44, 51; monorail, 55, 133.


Locomotives, steam, 59, 38; 'Austerity', 54, 65; Austrian, 62, 28-31; auxiliary steam tenders, 61, 18, 21; Behne-Kool type, 57, 39; British, 62, 31-32; British Rail Standard, 54, 62, 65, 67, 141; Brotan boilered, 62, 21-51; cab-in-front type, 51, 178, 191, 192; Chapelon, 54, 63, 64, 65, 65, 181, 183ff., 199; Chinese 4-8-4 types, 54, 58, 127-144; Class 25, S. A. R., 57, 85, (condensing) 54, 141, (non-condensing) 54, 141-143; Class 02, L.S.W.R., 57, 142; Class 43, N.L.R., 57, 129; Class 46, L.S.W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 51, N.L.R., 57, 129, 131, 132; Class 61, G.E.R., 57, 134, 142; Class 135, L.S.W.R., 57, 137; Class 380, L.S.W.R., 57, 137; Class 395, L.S.W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 415 L.S. W.R., 57, 137, 138; Class 445, L.S.W.R., 57, 138; Class 460, L.S.W.R., 57, 138; Class 500 4-6-0s, Italian, 61, 25; Class 500, Sth. Australia Rlys., 54, 143; Class 800, Union Pacific, 57, 81, 82; Class L2, C. & O., 57, 89; Class N, B. & O., 57, 87; Class Slb, New York Central 4-8-4, 57, 86; Class T1, L.S.W.R., 57, 133, 140; Class T3, L.S.W.R., 57, 142, 144; Class T6, L.S.W.R., 57, 142;
Lodge, Sir Oliver, 53, 122, 125-126.

Lodge, Sir Oliver, 53, 122, 125-126.
Lofting floors (shipbuilding), 53, 1.
Logan, Peter, civ. engr., 53, 82, 83, 84.
Login, Thomas, civ. engr., 55, 102, 106.
Logs, navigation, Massey's, as current meters, 54, 149.
Lohse, German traveller, 52, 81.
Lombe, Sir Thomas, 56, 2.
Lome, Dupuy de, 63, 79.
Lomonossoff, G.V., loco. engr., 58, 13, 59, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 47, 63, 103, 107.
London County Council, 58, 96, 99.
London Electric Supply Corporation, 56, 52.
London Street, 59, 9, 10, 11.
Longhurst, Joseph, contr., 55, 169.
Longitude, Board of, 53, 55.
Long-span roofs before 1814, 60, 108, 109; see also Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks.
Long-wave analysis (Kondratieff), 59, 32.
Lonsdale, K., scientist, 57, 162.
Looms, hand, 56, 183, 186, 189; power, 56, 186, 187, 189.
Lord Chancellor, 59, 5, 7.
Loree, Leonor Fresnel (1858-1940), 62, 41.
Losh, Wilson, & Bell, of Newcastle, engrs., 52, 2, 6, 198.
Loudon, John Claudius (1783-1843), 59, 178, 54, 1, 2.
Louis, H., 64, 53.
Louis, Victor, French archt., 52, 68.
Lovelace, Countess of, mathematician, 55, 238.
Lovelace, Earl of, archt., 55, 238.
Lovick, Thomas, 58, 91, 93, 95, 102.
Low Matlock Rolling Mill, 60, 164.
Low Mill Furnace, 60, 164.
Lowson, W. W., 59, 180.
Lowther, Sir James, 18th. cent. coalowner, 55, 130, 51, 17, 18.
Loxham, Prof. John, obituary, 59, 242.
Lübeck Technical University, and Project Lübeck, 57, 84, 85, 97.
Lubrication, by air, 51, 41, 46, 49-53; forced, 56, 25, 55; by grease, 51, 46, 52; by water, 51, 46.
Lucas (Joseph) Ltd., elec. engrs., 53, 54.
Lugs, lifting, 59, 63.
Lunar Society, 51, 4.
Lupton, H. R., obituary, 55, 251.
Luttermüller, --, engr., 57, 32.
L V A Grunewald, locomotive testing at, 65, 165, 166ff.
Lydbrook, Glos., cable works at, 51, 121, 122; metallurgical works at, 51, 121.
Lynemouth, Northumberland, aluminium manufacture, 51, 230-231.
Lyons, 59,70.

MacAdam Bros., water turbine by (1869), 55, 237.
McAlpine, Sir Malcolm, 61, 92.
MacArthur, Duncan, 64,78.
McClellon, James, 62, 41.
Maccoll, Miss I., obituary, 56, 205.
McCormack, D., obituary, 52, 220.
McCulloch & Sons, Thomas, 59, 139.
Macdonald, Rev. J., rly. director, 52, 81.
McDougal, Maud Mary, 60, 67.
McDougal's mechanical stokers, 60, 53.
McDowall, John, mech. engr., 56,145.
McGuire, J. B., contr., 54, 34, 35.
Machine tool industry, 55, 215.
Machine tools, of 1870s, 53, 192; for calculating machines, 62, 144; by Joseph Whitworth, 53,184.
McInnis, .., contr., 55, 183, 184, 196, 199, 200.
McIntosh, Hugh, contr., 53, 76, 79, 80, 87, 88, 89, 90, 55, 185, 192, 193, 197, 59, 8, 10.
McIntosh, J. F., loco engr., 54, 62.
McKay & Blackstock, contrs., 52, 201.
McMullen, Capt. R. J., 65, 6, 9, 12, 17.
McNaught, J. & W., engine bldrs., 52, 155, 56, 54.

McVean, 63, 218.
Madeley Wood Co., Ironfounders, 57, 175.
Maderspach, Karoly (1789-1849), Hungarian Engr., 52, 72, 73.
Maffei (J.A.), Munich, loco. Bldrs., 57, 39, 43, 46, 48, 49, 50, 57; see also Krauss Maffei.
'Magnalium', aluminium alloy, 55, 42, 146.
Magnesium, and alloys, 55, 42; as 'getter' in high Vacuum engineering, 55, 66.
Magnetic levitation, 65, 140
Magnetic mine explosion, HMS Belfast, 21 November 1939, effects & consequences, 59, 111-118.
Magnetos, 53, 50, 54; for power generation, 56, 45.
Magnetron, cavity, 65, 72; high frequency oscillator, 55, 66.
Magnets, used in organs, 62, 16.
Magyar Allanvasutak, 62, 21ff.
Mahomet II, Ottoman Sultan, 57, 152.
Maidstone Bridge, act for, 58, 101.
Mail, transfer with moving trains, 52, 165.
Maillart, Robert, French civ. engr., 56,73.
Main, Grand, see Grand Main.

Mainstone, R. J., Correspondence on the evolution of structural engineering design procedures, 61, 63, 64.

Mainwaring, Isaac, inventor, 51, 99.

Mair, J. G., 65, 121.

Mais, Lt. Col., 61, 94, 95, 97.

Maisons, 59, 165.

Maister, A., 65, 168.

Maizel, L. M., 59, 49.


Makin, James, elec. engr., 51, 120, 122.

Malaria, in irrigated lands, 55, 88, 111, 112.

Malaval, --, mil. engr., 57, 156.

Malines, Jehan de, gunfounder, 59, 69.

Malins & Rawlinson, ironmasters, 54, 14, 26.

Mallet, Anatole, French loco. engr., 55, 133; locomotives, see Locomotives, steam, articulated.

Mallock, Mr., 61, 34, 37.

Malta, 59, 62.

Maltings, 54, 175.

M.A.N. (Maschinenfabrik-Augsburg-Nuremberg), 56, 190.

Manby & Napier, 58, 122.

Manby & Smith, 58, 118.

Manby, Aaron, 58, 118, 120, 121, 122, 128, 129, 138.

Manby, Charles, 58, 120, 138.

Manby Rocket, 58, 138.
Manchester, 59, 4, 7, 8, 9.
Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 52, 121.
Manchester Ship Canal, three-day meeting report, 52, 209-214.
Manchester Steam Users Association, 52, 4, 64, 148.
Man-engine, hydraulic (1881), 56, 186.
Manganese, in alloy steels, 55, 42.
Mangin, L., French engr., 53, 46.
Manhattan Transport System (U.S.A.), 56, 57.
Manifold writer, 53, 2.
Maniguet, Jean-Baptiste, French engr., 51, 47-48.
Manly, C. M., U.S. engr., 53, 45.
Mannesmann Steel Tube Co., 62, 21, 25, 31-33, 41.
Manometer, see Pressure gauge.
Mansergh, James, civ. engr., 52, 119.
Månsson, Peder, 60, 7, 61, 65.
Mantoon Engine Works, Illinois, engine bldrs., 57, 70.
Manville, E., elec. engr., 53, 130.
Manwaring (Mainwaring), Isaac, 18th. cent. inventor, 56, 159.
Manx Electricity Authority, 56, 181.
Manx Water Authority, 56, 181.
Maps, ordnance survey, 53, 2.
March, W., rly. secretary, 54, 154, 155.
Marconi Co., 53, 126, 65, 57, 58, 59; laboratories, 65, 63.
Marconi, G., 53, 125, 126, 55, 65-66, 63, 170ff.

Marcus Agrippa, 62, 55, 72.

Marie, Eduard, French loco. engr., 55, 4.

Marine engines, see Engines, marine.

Marine Steam Turbine Co., The, 56, 38.

Marion & Co., photo-printing papers (1881), 53, 7.

Markham, James, 65, 4, 6, 16.

Markham's, of Chesterfield, engrs., 52, 13, 65, 4, 6, 7,16.

Marl, book leaf, 54, 42, 43.

Marly Waterworks, Versailles, 58, 61.

Marmora, 60, 100.

Marshall & Renolds, Manchester, 58, 35.

Marshall, J.K.C., 64, 171.

Marshall, John, instrument maker, 56, 154.

Marshall, John, Leeds, flax spinner, 58, 34.


Marshland, Samuel, canal director, 53, 26.

Martensen, Theodor, loco. bldr., 57, 45.

Martin, Edward, coal viewer and railway promoter, 51, 144, 149, 151.

Martin, Emile, 59, 165.

Martin, Henry Daniel, engr., 57, 126, 127.

Martin, John, 58, 111.

Martin, Thomas, 64, 103.

Martin, William (1772-1851), philosopher, 52, 184.

Marxism, 59, 50.
Marxism-Leninism, 59, 49.
Marylebone, 59, 207.
Masborough, 59, 202-205.
Maschinen Fabrik Augsburg, 59, 132.
Maschinenfabrik Esslingen, loco. bldrs., 55, 12, 13.
Mason, C. E., 59, 18, 19, 21, 63, 149, 150, 153-154.
Masonry, Roman, 62, 77.
Massey, B. & S., engrs., of Manchester, 54, 170, 56, 144.
Massieu, F., 65, 120
Master Millwrights Association, 58, 66, 67, 70.
Masters, H., obituary, 52, 220.
Mather & Dixon, engrs., 54, 95.
Mather & Platt, engrs., 56, 34.
Mather, Sir W., engr., 55, 144, 145.
Mathews, David, civ. engr., 53, 73.
Matthews, R. Borlase, elec. and agric. engr., 51, 113-115, 124.
Maudslay, Henry, 52, 3, 70, 60, 110, 62, 146, 64, 103, 104, 107, 108, 119.
Maudslay, Sons & Field, 51, 157, 57, 126.
Maw, W. H., 64, 154.
Mawson, G., contr., 53, 77.
Maxentius Basilica, Rome, 56, 104.
Maxim, Sir Hiram, 54, 110, 126, 63, 93, 94; steam driven aircraft of, 55, 41.
Maximilian I, Holy Roman Emperor, 59, 68, 69, 72.
Maxwell, James Clerk, 65, 119.
May Bros., 65, 149.
Maybach, Wilhelm, German engr., 53, 176.
Maybury (Mabery) family, ironworkers, 51, 33, 34.
Mayne, Robert, M.P., 58, 52.
Mechanics' Institutes, 56, 156; North Shields, 64, 2.

Mechanics' Magazine, The, 51, 58, 86, 56, 156.

Mechelen (Malines) Arsenal, 52, 59.

Mechlin, 59, 69.

Medhurst, George, civ. engr., 51, 43.


Meiji, Emperor of Japan, 63, 220.

Meikle, Andrew, 60, 31.


Mendeleev, D. I., 63, 77.

Mendelsohn, Everett, 64, 41.

Menelaus (Menelaws, Menelas), Adam, archt., 54, 84, 90, 93, 104.

Mennin, Mr., 58, 118.

Menzies, Michael, 64, 56.

Meppen, Germany, gun proving range, 56, 117.

Merchant, George, 18th. cent tanner, 53, 151, 152.

Mercury-steam dual cycle boiler, 55, 61.


Mersey crossing, Vyrnwy Aqueduct, 59, 89-90.

Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, 55, 145.

Merz, Charles H., elec. engr., 55, 215.

Messent, Phillip John (1830-1897), 62, 124, 130, 132-135, 141, 65, 39; portrait, 62, 137.

Messier, G., French aero. engr., 55, 50.

Metacentre, 51, 157, 168.

Metallurgy, developments between 1900 and 1939, 55, 41-47; powder, 55, 44, 45.

Meteorological Society, Scottish, formed, 52, 21, 23.

Meteorology, 52, 21, 22, 23; and airship navigation, 53, 169.

Methane, 55, 55; as boiler fuel, 56, 192; as gas engine fuel, 53, 181.

Methanol, 55, 55, 58; as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.

Methylated spirits, in copying, 53, 10.

Metropolis Management Act, 58, 92.

Metropolis Toll Bridges Act, 58, 98.

Metropolitan Amalgamated Railway Carriage & Wagon Co., 56, 183.

Metropolitan Board of Works, 52, 55, 58, 89-111 pm.; formation, 58, 92.
Metropolitan Commission of Sewers, 58, 91, 92, 93.
Metropolitan Fire Brigade, 58, 93.
Metropolitan Vickers, 65, 77.
Metropolitan Water Board, 59, 4.
Metzeltin, 58, 12.
Meux Brewery, Clerkenwell, engine (1805), 56, 159.
Micrometers, screws for, 64, 10lf.
Microphone, origin of term, 53, 123; see also Telephones, instruments.
Microscopy, early, 56, 151, 153, 156.
Midland Carriage & Waggon Company, 60, 58.
Midleton, Sir George, ironmaster, 51, 27, 28.
Midsummer Night's Dream, 60, 98.
Migneron de Brocqueville, 59, 178, 197, 201.
Mignot de Montigny, 64, 134.
Milan Gas Co., 58, 134.
Milan, Jeronimo de, gunner, 59, 62, 71, 75.
Milford Haven Dockyard, 58, 147.
Military engineering, Roman, 52, 145.
Mill, Henry, 64, 22.
Millard, James, civ. engr., 55, 164.
Miller & Barnes, engine bldrs., 57, 126.
Miller & Co., engrs. of Coatbridge, 56, 144
Miller & Ravenhill, ship bldrs. & marine engrs., 57, 126, 145
Miller, Joseph, engine bldr., 57, 126.
Miller-Thomanhili, Austrian inventor, 51, 48.
Millington, J., 63, 190.
Mills, 60, 127-136, 64, 21pm., 34-37; donkey-powered, 56, 100; horse driven, for flour, 53, 99, 100; 59, 228; gunpowder, Waltham Abbey, 64, 26, 33; oil, steam driven (1805), 56, 159, 160-164; steam, mortar, 53, 78.
Mills, John, contr., 55, 168.
Millstone Grit (gritstone), tunnelling in, 53, 19, 23, 24; water in, 53, 23.
Millstones, 55, 73, 80, 82; manufacture in South Australia, 53, 107.
Millwall Dock Company, 60, 49, 51, 52, 57.
Millwall Dock Equipment Company, 60, 62, 63, 65.
Millwall Docks, 60, 49-71.
Millwrights, 58, 59, 63, 65, 66, 68; Roman, 55, 68, 81.
Milne, --, of the Commissioners of Woods and Forests, 54, 18.
Milnthorpe, Cumbria, forge at, 51, 25-29 pm., 31, 40; Gasworks, 51, 26; paper mill at, 51, 26.
Milton, William, contr., 55, 162.
Mine, cave-in, 60, 12; structure, Pingenbau, 60, 4.
Mineral water manufacture, 53, 192.
Miners Friend, 58, 27, 28, 33.
Mines, coolers for, 64, 187 ff.
Mining, copper, 60, 3-5.
Mining Lexicon, 60, 100.
Minns, Jonathan, engine restored by, 52, 162.
Minting, 60, 11.
Mintins, --, French elec. engr., 55, 33.
Mirrlees & Co., engine bldrs., 57, 71.
Mitchell, Joseph, civ. engr., 52, 75.
Models, boat, 60, 18-23; for educational and practical use, 65, 47 ff.
Moissan, H., scientist, 57, 162.
Moistening liquids, in ink transfer, 53, 2, 4.
Molinié, --, French engr., of St. Pons, 56, 163.
Mollins, S. de, Swiss civ. engr., 56, 75, 80.
Molybdenum, in alloy steels, 55, 42; powder metallurgy of, 55, 45.
Moments, bending, in airships, 53, 162-163; in ships, 53, 59-63 pm., 72.
Moncel, Compte du, French elec. engr., 53, 123.
Mond, Dr Ludwig, 55, 214.
Monel metal, for water jackets, 53, 50.
Monge, Gaspard, French mathematician, 53, 62.
Monier, Joseph, French inventor, 54, 106, 56, 74, 75.
Monks Park, Bath, limestone mine, 53, 189.
Monkwearmouth, see Sunderland.
Mono Rail Construction Co. Ltd., 55, 147.
Monroe, James, 59, 214.
Mons Meg (1449), cannon, 57, 151, 162, 164, 167.
Montpetit, Vincent de, 59, 155, 157, 176, 177, 179, 195, 196, 197.
Montrichet, de, 62, 55.
Montil, Carlo, 59, 71.
Monzani, Theodore, civ. engr., 52, 84.
Moon dial, at Castleton, I.O.M., 56, 188.
Moore, C. B., 59, 16.
Moore, Samuel, 58, 64.
Moore, (T.) & Sons Ltd., fish curers, visited, 56, 189.
Moore, T., inventor, 64, 154-155.
Moore, Thomas, architect, 51, 237.
Moorfields, in 1559, 60, 128.
Moorgate, 60, 127.
Moorhouse, --, 63, 8.
Moorsom, William, civ. engr., 52, 80, 82, 86.
Morand, J. P., Belgian inventor, 52, 68, 70.
Moray, Sir Robert, 57, 154, 60, 103.
Morden, Robert, 58, 154, 113.
Morel, Marc, 64, 133-134.
Morgan, James, civ. engr., 53, 79, 80.
Morgan, William, cartographer, 56, 8, 9.
Morgan, William, of Bristol, engr., 56, 136.
Morland, Sir Samuel, 56, 2, 12, 58, 28.
Morice, Sir Christopher, Master Gunner, 59, 62, 64.
Moritz, Peter, German engr., 52, 107, 108, 112.
Morley, A. W., 64, 171.
Morning Chronicle, 58, 122.
Morrice, Peter, 59, 3.
Morris, General Staats, 59, 191, 192.
Morris, George B., railway promoter, 51, 150, 156.
Morris, Gouverneur, 59, 205, 206, 208, 213, 214.
Morris, Sir John, coal owner, 51, 143, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 156.
Morris, Thomas, civ. engr., 53, 80.
Morris, William (Lord Nuffield), 54, 115, 55, 215.
Morrison, E.H., obituary, 51, 250.
Morrison, Robert, mech. engr., 56, 142, 143.
Morriston, 18th. century 'garden city', 51, 144, 148.
Morse keys, in telegraphy, 53, 121.
Morveau, --, 59, 155.
Moseley (R. F .) & Co., cutlers, 55, 46.
Moss, John, contr., 55, 170.
Moss, S. A., 63, 21.
Motay, Tessié du, French Engineer, 51, 43.
Motley, Thomas, civ. engr., 52, 71, 72, 75, 100.
Motor cars, 55, 61-64pm, 57,173; mfr. in Britain, 55, 214, 215; makers, 57, 169; ABC (1921, 1924), 56, 182; Delage (1910), 56, 182; Ford, model T (1919), 56, 187; New Orleans (1900), 56, 182.
Motor cycles, *see* Bicycles, motor.
Mott, Dr R. A., obituary, 55, 251-2.
Mouchel, L. G., civ. engr., 54, 106, 56, 72, 79-85, 188pm.
Mount Mill, Clerkenwell, 60, 127, 132.
Mountbatten, Lord, 61, 84, 85.
Mousehole Forge, 60, 164.
Mowers, lawn, steam driven, 52, 164.
Moxon, Joseph, 64, 102, 103.
Moyle, Matthew, Cornish attorney, 54, 195.
Mozhaisky, A. F., 63, 73-102.
Mud, as lubricant, 56, 92.
Mudchute, 60, 53.
Muirhead, J. P., on copying processes (1850s), 53, 5.

Mulberry Harbours, 61, 81-99.

Mules, cotton spinning, 52, 156, 157.

Mullard, Capt., 65, 59.


Muller-Breslau, Prof., structural engr., 53, 159, 169.

Mumford, --, 61, 40.

Muncaster Lewis, 64, 43.

Muncaster Head, Cumbria, forge at, 51, 29, 31.

Munerori Terashima, 63, 218.

Murdock, William, 51, 98, 105.

Murdock Aitken & Co., engine bldrs., 57, 175.

Murray, --, civ. engr., 54, 148, 153.

Murray, John (1804-1882), 62, 118, 65, 30.

Murray, Matthew, 51, 96, 108, 64, 75, 143.

Murray, Sir Robert, 64, 26, 34.

Museums, Anne of Cleves House, Lewes, 58, 54, 57; Bearminsh, Industrial (North of England Open Air), 51, 232, 56, 147, 149, 60, 34; Big Pit Mining, Blaenafon, 56, 195; Birmingham, Science and Industry, 53, 7, 12, 15, 57, 1, 5, 14, 172, 173; Black Country, 57, 170, 171; Blists Hill Open Air, 57, 175; Bristol Industrial, 53, 183; Broadfield House Glass, Kingswinford, 57, 170; Camden Works, Bath, 53, 191; Chalk Pits, Amberley, 55, 239, 240; Cogges Farm, Oxon., 52, 167; Cregneash Open Air, 56, 183; Deutsches Bergbau, 54, 178, 184-186; Dyson Perrins, 57, 177; Ellesmere Port Boat, 52, 211; Engineerium, Hove, 55, 240-241; Geological, London, 54, 19; Great Western, Swindon, 52, 166; 'Grove, The', Rural Life, Ramsey, 56, 187; Hartlebury Castle, 57, 177; Ironbridge Gorge, 57, 174, 175; Isle of Man Railway, Port Erin, 56, 183; James Joyce, 58, 153; of London, 59, 11; Lounds Hall Mining, 54, 176; Manchester, Science & Industry, 55, 229, 57, 61, 67; Manx, 56, 184, 186; Manx Electric Railway, 56, 187; 'Miners' Praying House', Muttental, 54, 184, 185; Monkwear mouth Station, 51, 237; Mulhouse, 57, 35; National Maritime, Greenwich, 53, 19; National Maritime, Ireland, 58, 154; National Needle, 57, 176, 177; National Railway, York, 51, 186, 52, 76, 54, 134, 135, 143, 57, 30, 144, 58, 126, 63, 117, 132; National Tractor and Farm, Hunday, 51, 234; Nautical, Castletown, 56, 184; North Road Station, Darlington, 51, 233, 235; Ore Mining, Ramsbeck, Westphalia, 54, 181-182; Philips Evoluon, Eindhoven, 54, 186; Prague Transport, 57, 35; Reading, Rural Arts, 52, 164, 169; Royal Scottish, 52, 11; Ryhope Pumping Station, 51, 238; Sheffield Industrial, Kelham Island, 56, 131; Shildon Railway (Hackworth Memorial), 51, 236; Smithsonian Institution, 52, 86; Verkehrshaus der Schweiz, 57, 37; Victoria and Albert, 53, 71; Washington, Durham, 51, 231, 232; Watermill, Haxted, 55, 235; Waterways, Nottingham, 54, 176; Weald & Downland, Singleton, 55, 240; Welsh Slate, Llanberis, 54, 170; Westphalian Industry, 54, 183, 184; Westphalian Open Air, Hagen, 54, 180, 181. See also Science Museum.

Museums, private, Arlington Mill, Bibury, 52, 166-167; Benson Cycle, 52, 172; Brunel Project, Rotherhithe, 56, 148, 149; Didcot Railway Centre, 52, 165; Dolls House, Oxford, 52, 170; McAlpine Collection, 52, 161-162; Old Kiln, Tilford, Surrey, 60, 34; Sir Clive Edwards's, Ramsey, 56, 182; Snaefell Motor Cycle, 56, 181, 185.
Musgrave (John) & Sons, Bolton, engrs., 54, 93, 56, 34, 141, 146, 59, 138.
Mushet, R. F., metallurgist, 55, 42.
Musschenbrock, --, 52, 49.
Mylne, Robert, 51, 5, 52, 180, 182, 54, 80, 57, 116-120, 58, 61, 67; and Thames Navigation, 55, 162.
Mylne, William Chadwell, 59, 6, 173.

Nacelles, airship, 53, 159, 165-167pm.
Namur ironworkers' charter, 61, 68, 70.
Napier, Admiral Sir Charles, 58, 122.
Napier, David (1790-1870), 64, 77, 78-81; and Parkhead Forge, 56, 142.
Napier, James Robert, and Parkhead Forge, 56, 142.
Napier, John, and Parkhead Forge, 56, 142.
Napier, Macvey, editor, 51, 93, 56, 156.
Napier, Montague (1870-1931), mech. engr., 53, 54.
Napier, Robert, & Sons, marine engrs., 52, 50, 51, 65, 56, 54, 142, 64, 77, 155, 158.
Napier, Robert, 52, 3, 49, 50, 52, 65, 64, 77, 78-81; and Parkhead Forge, 56, 142.
Naples, 59, 61, 71.
Napoli, Antony de, gunner, 59, 62, 75.
Naptha, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.
Nartov, A. K., 64, 102, 118.
Nash, Capt A. Frazer, 54, 116.
Nash, William, of London, merchant, 52, 83.
Nasmyth, Alexander (1758-1840), 52, 68.
Nasmyth, James (1808-1890), 52, 61, 68, 198, 56, 133-138, 62, 102, 64, 103, 107.
Nason, --, and heating of trains, 57, 20.
National Botanic Gardens, Dublin, 58, 153.
National Gas Turbine Establishment, 64, 167, 168, 190.
National Physical Laboratory (N.P.L.), 55, 43.
National Research Development Council, 65, 131ff.
National Telephone Co., 63, 168.
Naval architecture and marine engineering, schools of, 53, 56, 58, 64, 65, 66, 71; Portsmouth, 51, 131ff.
Naval dockyards, see Royal Dockyards.
Naval machinery, special requirements for, 59, 99.
Navigation, on irrigation canals, 55, 89, 90, 111.
Navigations, river, Clyde, 52, 22, 25, 130; Dee, 51, 131; Derwent, 57, 119; Irwell, 52, 159, 210, 55, 229; Kennet, 55, 158, 163; Lea, 1600-1767, 55, 158, 64, 21-40; Loughborough, 57, 101; Lune, 52, 25; Mersey, 51, 131, 52, 24, 25, 120, 130, 210; Nene, 52, 144; Ribble, 52, 25; Ruhr, 1780s-1870s, 54, 184; Shannon, 52, 129; Thames, 55, 153-176; training walls in, 52, 25; Trent, 52, 144, 57, 101; Tyne, 51, 230; Wear, 51, 237; Wey, 55, 158, 160, 233, 241; Witham, 52, 144.
Navy Board, 60, 108, 109, 115; as dockyard authority, 53, 57, 58, 62.
Navy, Commission for the Review of the Civil Affairs of (Board of Revision), 53, 56.
Neanderthal man, and leather, 53, 140.
Neath Abbey Ironworks, 56, 194.
Neath and Tennant Canals Preservation Society Ltd., 56, 194.
Neckar, Jacques, 59, 201.
Needle making, 57, 176, 177.
Neelov, V. I. (1722-88), Russian archt., 54, 81.
Neilan Co., 63, 146.
Neilson, J. B., engr., 56, 139.
Neilson, James, 60, 104.
Nelson, —, gas engine maker, 53, 176, 177.
Neville, A. H., of Milan, civ. engr., 52, 100.
Neville, Nash & Co., of Turin, engrs., 52, 83.
Neville, Parke, civ. engr., 52, 124.
New Jersey Historical Society, 54, 189, 198.
New, Leslie Charles Vincent, obituary, 61, 112.
New River, Company, 56, 13, 58, 40, 69, 59, 4, 6, 7, 10, 65, 158; Head, 59, 4.
New Willey Co., 58, 53, 54, 55.
New York, Egyptian Obelisk, 56, 89, 98, 102; Interborough Rapid Transit Co., 56, 57, 58; Manhattan Transport System, 56, 57.


Newbould, Gerald Thomas, obituary, 59, 242.

Newbridge, Sussex, forge at, 51, 33.


Newby, George A., *Behind the Fire Doors: Fox's Corrugated Furnace 1877 and the 'High Pressure' Steamship*, 64, 143-166.

Newcastle Trinity House, 62, 114, 115.

Newcastle upon Tyne Literary and Philosophical Society, 56, 64.

Newcomen engines, see Engines, Newcomen.

Newcomen family, Dartmouth residences of, 60, 145-160.

Newcomen, family of Thomas, Bathsheba, grandmother, 51, 12, 60, 145-147, 157; Elias, father, 51, 12, 13, 24, 60, 145-150; Elias, nephew, 51, 17, 21; Elias, son, 51, 18-21pm., 60, 145-153; Elizabeth, aunt, 60, 145-147, 150, 151; Hannah (née Wayrnouth), wife, 51, 15, 19, 20, 21, 60, 145, 152, 153; Hannah, daughter-in-law, 60, 145, 153, 154; John, brother, 51, 13; Nathaniel, relation, 53, 195; Sarah, mother, 60, 145; Thomas, son, 51, 19, 20; Thomas the merchant, grandfather, 51, 11, 60, 145-147, 149, 150, 157; Thomasine Pendarves (née Newcomen), aunt, 51, 12.


Newcomen, Thomas, 52, 103, 104, 111, 116, 53, 193, 194, 56, 12, 153, 154, 157, 58, 143; family, 51, 11-24; Dartmouth residences of, 60, 145, 149, 150, 152-157; inventor and ironmonger, 60, 145, 148, 149, 152, 155; memorial to, 60, 145, 157, 158.


Newport & Fall River Co., 63, 17.

Newsham, Richard, fire fighting engine of, 52, 108.

Newton, C., gas engine maker, 53, 176, 177.

Newton, Chambers & Co., 55, 151-152.

Newton, Sir Isaac, 51, 159-169pm., 56, 152, 153, 154, 156, 63, 53, 65, 48

Newton, W. A., patent agent, 52, 76.

Newton, William, 64, 56, 58.

Nicholls, Sutton, engraver, 55, 126, 57, 172.

Nichols, N. B., 59, 27.

Nicholson, Peter, on descriptive geometry, 51, 65, 66.


Nicholson thermic syphon, 58, 2, 13.
Nicholson, W., 63, 182.

Nickalls, Joseph (1725?-1793), civ. engr., 55, 153, 154, 157, 158, 176, 58, 59, 62.

Nickel, in aluminium alloys, 55, 43; in beryllium alloys, 55, 43; in copper alloys, 55, 43; in heat resisting alloys, 55, 44; as powder, for coherers (W.T.), 55, 65.

Nicolson, William (1655-1727), 56, 6, 10.

Nightingale, E. J., U.S. engr., 52, 1, 3.

Nightingale Harris & Co., Manchester, 58, 35.

Nightingale, Roger, 64, 49.

Niobium, in stainless steels, 55, 46.

'Nitro-Chalk', fertilizer, 55, 57, 58.

Nitrogen, mfr. for ammonia synthesis, 55, 53, 55.

Nixon, F. R., miller, 53, 102, 104.


Nobel's Explosives Co., 56, 192.

Nobert, A., 64, 104.

Nock, John, of Daneway, contr., 55, 162, 163.


Norchard Syndicate, 51, 121.

Norden, John, 60, 131.

Nordmann, H., 65, 168.

Noria, irrigation wheels, 55, 70, 74.

Nonnan, John, of Glasgow, engr., 56, 145.

Norris, William, Philadelphia loco. bldr., 55, 1.

North British Locomotive Co., 65, 78.

North British Locomotive Works, 63, 116ff.

North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 56, 50.

North Eastern Marine Engineering Co., 52, 4, 7, 8, 13.

North, J. D., aeronautical engr., 53, 165.

North, Roger, 56, 4, 5, 6, 12, 58, 28.


Nost, John, sculptor, 57, 169.

Novaro, --, Italian rly. promoter, 54, 152.

Nozzles, blast pipe, 51, 187, 190; steam turbine, 56, 33, 36.

Nuclear energy, 63, 215.

Nuclear Research, European Organisation for (CERN), their air-cushion experiments, 51, 49.
Nuekomm, Mr., 59, 137.
Nuncarrow, John, 58, 38.
Nuti, Mateo, military architect, 59, 64.
Nuvion, Femand, loco engr., 54, 76.

Oakes, Col. -, 65, 6.

Observer, 58, 93.

Ochre, mining in Mendip, 53, 186.
Octane rating, 53, 43, 182.
Office of Works, 58, 98.

Oil, as major fuel, 55, 60, 62, 63; rape (seed), in quenching steel, 56, 119; synthesis from coal, 55, 63; vegetable: extraction, 56, 164-166.

Oil engines, see Engines, oil.
O'Kell's Falcon Brewery, visited, 56, 188.
O'Kelly, John, engr., 52, 106.
Oliver, John, 58, 117.
O'Neil, W. P., loco, engr., 55, 146.
Onions, Daniel, 59, 154.
Ontario Hydro-electric Commission, 51, 115.
Optics, of lighthouses, 52, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 28.
Ordnance, Board of, see Board of Ordnance.
Ordnance Office, see Board of Ordnance.
Ordnance, see Cannon.
Ordnance Select Committee, 56, 132.
Ordnance Survey, G. P. Bidder and, 55, 178, 201.
O'Reilly, Robert May, 59, 128, 215, 221.
Organs, musical, 56, 175, 62, 1-20.
Ornithopter, 63, 80, 82.
Osmium, in electric lamps, 55, 44.
Osmund iron, 60, 2.
Otis, Elisha G., 65, 150.
Otto, N. A., German engr., 53, 39, 173, 176, 63, 79.
Outram (B. ) & Co., ironfounders, 57, 110.
Overfalls, ogee, 55, 91, 100, 103.
Overflows, reservoir, 54, 25, 36-50pm.
Owen, (George) & Co., of Adelaide, engrs., 53, 100.
Owen, John, gunfounder, 59, 62, 66.
Owen, Robert, gunfounder, 59, 62.
Oxygen, 55, 32.
'Omloid', copying process, 53, 10, 11.

Packings, hydraulic, 53, 154.
Packinham, William, civ. engr., 51, 60.
Paddington, 59, 5, 156, 207.
Paddle engine, 60, 38.
Padua, siege of (1509), 59, 68, 72.
Page, Frederick, civ. engr., 55, 164.
Pain, A. C., 61, 11.
Paine, Thomas (1737-1809), 59, 155, 156, 173, 175, 189-221; Age of Reason, 59, 214, bridge designs, 59, 155, 156, 173, 175, 189-221; Common Sense, 59, 190; mathematical knowledge, 59, 209; patent for arch bridges (1667, 26 August 1788), 59, 199; The Rights of Man, 59,212.
Painshill Park, Surrey, 60, 42.
Paisley, T. B., obituary, 51, 250.
Palace of Westminster, 59, 223.
Paladius, 62, 59
Palladio, Andrea, Italian archt., 52, 99.
Palladium, on waterwheels, 55, 70.
Palmer, Charles Mark, 62, 120, 129.
Palmer, Henry Robinson, civ. engr., 53, 87, 95, 55, 131,132, 149, 150, 178-209pm, 61, 33, 47; his monorail railway, 55, 131, 150.
Panhard & Levassor, car mfrs., 53, 39, 42.

Panningridge, Sussex; forge at, 51, 31.

Pantheon, Rome, 56, 104.

Pantograph, use for copying, 53, 14, 15.

Panton, J., 64, 177.

Paper, carbon, 53, 7; sensitised, 53, 7, 10, 11; tissue, 53, 2-7pm.; tracing, 53, 2.

Paper manufacture, 52, 151-2; at Catteshall, Surrey, 55, 237; by hand in Westphalia, 54, 181.


Paraffin, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.


Pardies, Gaston-Ignace, French mathematician, 51, 159.

Paris, Academie Royale des Sciences, 51, 159.

Paris, Egyptian obelisk, 56, 89, 98.

Park, Charles, engr., 57, 128.

Park End, Forest of Dean, forge at, 51, 33.

Park, John C., loco. engr., 57, 132, 133, 135.

Parker & Co., engine builders, 51, 99, 100, 104.

Parker, J. F., collection of railway models, 53, 183; obituary, 61, 111

Parker (Thomas) Ltd., elec. engrs., 55, 141.

Parker, William, 64, 146, 155.

Parkes, Charles Henry, 60, 51, 63.

Parkes, Charles Reginald, 60, 51, 52, 67.

Parkes hydraulic governor, 60, 52.

Parkes, Josiah, 63, 6, 65, 117, 118, 121.

Parkes, Sir Harry, 63, 218, 221.

Parkhead Forge, Glasgow, 56, 139, 142, 143, 146.

Parmantier, A., 63, 128.

Parshall, H. F., elec. engr., 55, 145.

Parsons, Sir Charles Algernon, 54, 119, 56, 21-32pm., 38-48pm., 48-51, 57, 162, 61, 11, 14, 63, 1, 4; and voltage-regulating governor, 56, 172, 173.

Parsons, C. A. & Co., 52, 46.


Parsons, Rachel, naval archt., 56, 50.

Parsons turbine, 57, 72.

Partington, C.F., 58, 40.
Pascal, Blaise (1623-1662), 54, 105.
Pascoe, --, Cornish attorney, 54, 197.
Pasley, C. W., 63, 188.
Pasteurisation, temperature control, 63, 145
Pastor, Alphonso Rey, 62, 73
Patents, 59, 199-201; Boulton & Watt's European, 51, 109; British, 55, 218; extensions, 51, 95, 97, 101, 109, 54, 193-197 pm.; lawsuits, 18th. cent., 51, 95, 98, 100, 101, licences, 51, 96; for uniflow engine, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64.
Paterson, H., of Reading, contr., 55, 158.
Paterson, Walter, miller, 53, 102.
Pathe Frères, and sound recording, 55, 37, 38
Patterns, for iron castings, 53, 191
Paul, Philip Henry, obituary, 59, 243.
Paulhan, Louis, aviator, 53, 47.
Paxman, James, of Davey, Paxman & Co., 59, 142.
Payne (B. W.) Company, Corning, N.Y., 61, 8.
Peacock, E. W., 58, 118.
Peak Forest Canal Company, 53, 21.
Peake, -, ship surveyor, 53, 58.
Pearce, William, 64, 82.
Pearson, C. J., contr., 52, 201.
Pearson, G. H., obituary, 52, 220.
Pearson, Mrs F. L. M., obituary, 55, 252.
Pearson, Prof. Karl, 59, 91.
Pease, Joseph (1799-1872), 65, 30.
Pease, Joseph Witwell (1828-1903), 65, 41.
Peebles & Co., Edinburgh, 61, 11.
Peel, Williams & Peel, engine bldrs., 57, 175.
Peerless Pool, ship testing at, 63, 59ff.
Pelterie, Esnault, aviator, 53, 40.
Pelton wheels, 54, 170.
Pencils, indelible, 53, 7.
Pendarves, John (1622-56), Puritan preacher, 51, 12.
Pendred, Loughnan St. L., 51, 194, 220.
Pengelly, Sir Thomas, 58, 43.
Penicillin, 64, 43, 44, 46; semi-synthetic, 64, 47.

Peon, John, engine bldr., 57, 126, 58, 95.

*Penny Encyclopaedia, The, 56*, 157, 158.


Penstock, 'arubah' type, 55, 73.

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN), explosive, 57, 150.

Pentode Valve (radio), 55, 66.

Pentolite, explosive, 57, 150.

Pepper, Michael, 64, 30-31.

Peppercorne, William, 59, 10.

Percolation, 55, 103, 111.


Perkins, Jack, 64, 47.

Perkins, Jacob, 56, 9; and heating of trains, 57, 20.

Permiam Gun Works, Russia, 55, 33.

Perrault, Claude, 59, 175, 196.

Perret, Auguste, French archt., 56, 79.

Perronet, Jean Rudolphe, 59, 154, 157, 175, 178, 179, 193, 197.

Perrys, of Dublin, rly. contrs., 52, 81.

Peter the Great, Tsar of Muscovy, 58, 29, 49, 58, 148, 150.

Peterara, cannon, 57, 153.

Peters, G. D., and heating of trains, 57, 21.


Petrie (John) & Co., 59, 137.

Petrie, Sir Flinders, on lifting sarcophagi and columns, 56, 110.

Petrol, synthetic, 55, 58, 63.

Petroleum oils, as i.c. engine fuels, 53, 178, 181.

Petrozavodsk, state arms works, Russia, 54, 88, 58, 49.

Pettigrew, William, loco. engr., 57, 134, 143, 144, 148.

Pettit, Thomas, bargemaster, 64, 22.

Pettty, Sir William, F.R.S., 51, 162.

Peyke, Mr., 58, 118.

Pfeil & Co (Pfeil, Stedall & Son), office equipment, 53, 6.

Philip (William) & Son, 59, 141.
Philips, N. V., 65, 59, 63.
Phillips, H., 63, 94.
Phillips, John, canal promoter, 53, 34.
Philo of Byzantium, 62, 71; on waterwheels, 55, 72.
*Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, 60, 101.
Philosophy, of engineering design, 61, 51-64.
Phoenix Engineering Corporation, 58, 85.
Phoenix Ironworks, West Bromwich, 54, 14.
Phoenix, Roman engr., 56, 93.
Phoenix caissons, see Breakwaters.
Photography, 53, 11, 12.
'Photostat', copying process, 53, 11.
Picardy, campaign in (1523), 59, 62.
Pichon, M., 63, 4, 6.
Pickard, --, French engr., 55, 32.
Pickering, Exuperius (d. 1835), coal owner and ironmaster, 52, 101.
Pickernell, Jonathan (1765-1814), 65, 23.
Piers, Gravesend, 63, 191-195; Newcastle High Level Bridge, 52, 200; river Tees, 65, 36; river Tyne, 62, 123ff.
Pig, Lightmoor, 59, 180.
Piggins, J. G. B., obituary, 56, 205.
Piguet, 59, 136, 145.
Pilbrow, J., 63, 6, 8.
Pilcher, George, aviator, 53, 39.
Pile driving, 52, 198, 53, 77, 78, 81, 83, 90, 95, 96; I. K. Brunel on, 54, 156.
Pile engines (piling frames), 53, 83, 90, 95.
Piles, cast iron, 52, 70, 53, 89, 90, 94, 96; in earth dams, 54, 42; proof loading, 52, 70; reinforced concrete, 56, 78, 85; timber, 52, 198-9, 53, 77, 81, 83, 86, 90.
Pilgrim, William, civ. engr., 53, 80.
Piling, sheet, 55, 160.
Pilling, H., engr., 57, 67, 68.
Pinkie, campaign of (1547), 59, 66.
Pipes, elm, 59, 3, 4; iron, 59, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 191; lead, 59, 3; stone, 59, 4, 6, 7, testing, 59, 11; wooden, 59, 3, 4, 5, 6 8.
Pine, A. G., paper maker, 52, 4, 5.
Pirotechnia, 60, 100.
Pistoia Railway Station, Italy, 54, 154.
Pistons, balance (steam turbine), 56, 41.
Pistor, G., German metallurgist, 55, 42.
Pitching, for earth dams, 54, 33, 34, 38, 42, 50.
Pithecanthropoids, and skins, 53, 139, 140.
Pitt, William, 58, 68.
Pixii, Hippolyte, French instrument maker, 56, 45.
Plancher system, 61, 25.
Planing machines, 53, 156.
Plastic design revolution, 61, 60, 61.
Platen, B. von, scientist, 57, 164.
Platinum, in non-electric ignition, 53, 175, 176.
Playfair, Prof., 64, 123, 124.
Plenty & Sons, of Newbury, marine engine by, 52, 162.
Plews & Slater, contrs., 53, 88.
Plews, John, 62, 125ff.
Pliny the Elder, 56, 93, 101, 62, 59; on waterwheels, 55, 68.
Ploughing, electric, 51, 113-115; by steam, 51, 113.
Ploughs, steam, 52, 162, 164.
'Plug and Feathers', rock excavation method, 54, 71.
Plugs, sparking, 53, 181, 182.
Plumer, General -, 65, 3.
Plumier, C., 64, 102.
Pneumatic action, in organs, 62, 13.
Pneumatic control systems, 59, 15-29.
Pneumatic Despatch Co., The, 51, 55, 56.
Pneumatic dredger, 60, 53, 54.
Pneumatic grain elevators, 60, 58-64, 70.
Pocock, --, 63, 76.
Poisson's ratio, 59, 91.
Poland, mining, 60, 1.
Poldo d'Albenas, 62, 55.
Polesella, battle of (1509), 59, 72, 73.
Polhem, Christopher, Swedish engr., 60, 13, 14.
Polishing, of metals, 64, 104.
Pollen, Count, Italian diplomat, 54, 152, 153.
Pollitt & Wigzell, engine bldrs., 57, 75.
Pollution, of water supplies, 53, 144, 54, 52, 53.
Polonceau, Antoine, 59, 165, 179.
Polsunov, Ivan, 60, 101.
Polyethylene, production, 57, 160; energy needed in making, 63, 213-214.
Polyprous Fomentarius, 60, 96.
Pomeroy, L. H., i.c engine designer, 53, 43.
Poncelet, J. V., French engr., 52, 84.
Ponds, timber, Acorn (London), 53, 75; Blackwall Basin, 53, 89; Lavender (London), 53, 76; West India Dock (South), 53, 89.
Pontey, William, canal official, 53, 34, 35.
Pontifex, John, coppersmith, 56, 13, 58, 40, 43.
Poppenruyter, Hans, gunfounder, 59, 69, 73.
Popper, Karl, 61, 52, 56.
Porro, --, Italian engr., 54, 149, 150.
Porsche, Dr. Ferdinand, Austrian automobile engr., 53, 50.
Port Erin, I.O.M., Marine Biological Station, visited, 56, 183.
Port Guron Light and Power Co., 63, 15.
Port-en-Bessin, 61, 81, 98.
Porter, Charles, 61, 4, 5.
Porter, James R., inventor, 51, 45.
Portland cement, 62, 141
Porton Down, microbiological research establishment, 64, 48.
Ports, comparison of British, 62, 137; London, 58, 67; Newcastle upon Tyne, 62, 113-142; north east England, 62, 136-142
Portsmouth, H. C., archt., 56, 77.

Potassium ferro-cyanide, 53, 7.

Potier, French engr., 54, 91.

Potter, James, 59, 172.

Potts, Samuel, obituary, 58, 165.

Poulsen, V., 63, 171.

Poultney, E. C., 59, 49.

Powell, Lydia, 58, 63.

Power Jets Ltd, 64, 167, 65, 96.

Power Jets (R&D) Ltd., 64, 167.

Power, required for ship propulsion, 51, 157; steam, 59, 4, 6; tidal, 59, 3.

Power stations, Barton, Manchester, 58, 82; Battersea, 58, 84, 85; Beckenham, 52, 41; Bradford, 58, 83; Brimsdown, 58, 84; Carville, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 58, 81; Deptford, 1888, 56, 52-55, 58, 78; Didcot, visited, 52, 169; Drakelow 'C', 57, 176; Dunston 'B', 58, 84; Godalming, 58, 77; Hammersmith, 58, 83; Holborn Viaduct, 58, 76; Kashira, 58, 83; Kingston-upon-Thames, 58, 80; Landerbrugge, Belgium, 58, 82, 84; Lots Road, 58, 81, 59, 232; Lydney, Glos., 51, 121; Lynemouth, Northumberland (private), 51, 230; Maiden Lane, 58, 79; Moges, Moscow, 58, 82; Neptune Bank, Newcastle upon Tyne, 56, 56; North Tees 'A', 58, 81, 82; Pearl Street, New York, 58, 77, 61, 7; Powick, Worcs., hydro-electric, 53, 129, 132; Stourport, Worcs., 51, 123, 124; Tunbridge Wells (1897), 56, 56; Vaal, South Africa, 58, 80; Willesden, 52, 41.

Power transmission, by belts, 52, 55, 155, 163, 164; hydraulic, 52, 159-60; by leather belts, 53, 154, 156; line shafting, 52, 55; by roller chains, 55, 137, 141; ropes, 52, 154; Stangenkunst, 55, 120, 123.


Poyet, Bernard (1742-1824), French archt., 52, 70, 71.

Prager Maschinenbau, 59, 140.

Prague Transport Museum, 57, 35.

Prandtl, L., physicist, 53, 162.

Prato Railway Station, Italy, 54, 154.

Pratt, Caleb, U.S. archt., 52, 88.

Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y., 61, 12.

Pratt, Nathaniel, 58, 76, 87.


Precipitation hardening, see Alloys, age hardening.

Preece & Cardew, consulting engrs., 53, 121.


Preload Ltd., 59, 87.

Presses, copying, Watt's, 53, 3-6; Flemmings, 53, 4; Folgham's, 53, 4; Jefferson's, 53, 4; hydraulic, 53, 5.

Presses, forging, 56, 125, 131; hydraulic, 64, 155.

Presses, printing, 55, 239; Stanhope type, 54, 181.

Presses, toggle, 64, 154.

Pressure cooker, 58, 31.

Pressure gauge, 62, 1.

Pressure measurement, 57, 155.

Pressure testing, 59, 11.

Pressures, high, 57, 149-168p.m.

Preston, Sir John, mine owner, 51, 28.

Pre-stressing, early use, 54, 16, 26; in girders, b, 194.

Price, Francis, 51, 66.

Price, Henry Habberly (1794-1839), 65, 25, 26, 27.

Price, John (d. 1913), 65, 6, 8, 15, 16.

Price, John Harry, 65, 4, 6, 8, 15, 16.

Price's Patent Candle Manufactory, 59, 224.

Priestman Bros., of Hull, engrs., 54, 169.

Priestman grab bucket, 60, 55, 57.

Printing, offset, of engineering drawings, 53, 14.

Prisms, in lighthouses, 52, 19, 20, 22, 28.


Pritchard, D., 63, 185.

Pritchard, Thomas Farnolls, 59, 154.


Proclus, Byzantine engr., 56, 102.

Producer gas, in ammonia mfr., 55, 52, 53; as fuel for i.c. engines, 55, 61, 62; as gas engine fuel, 53, 117, 178; purification, 55, 53, 54, 55; from wood, 53, 117.

Project Lübeck, 57, 84, 85, 97; 58, 12.


Providence Mill, Earlsheaton, 60, 165.

Provis, Henry, 59, 158, 173.

Provis, William Alexander (1792-1820), 59, 173, 185.
Prussia, 59, 165.


Public Service Co., Colorado, 63, 48

Public Works Department, (India), 55, 86-112.

Public houses, Yorkshire Stingo, 59, 207.

Puddle clay, 53, 76, 86, 95, 54, 31-54pm.; in embankments, 55, 103; in London Docks, 55, 192-197pm.; in weir aprons, 55, 100.

Puddling furnaces, 61, 80.

Pugin, Augustus Welby, archt., 52, 68.


Pulleys, compound (blocks), 56, 92, 93, 98, 105.


Pulsometer pump, 56, 17, 58, 29, 43.

Pulteney, Thomas, 59, 213.

Pulverised fuel, 58, 83, 84, 85.

Pumping, 60, 5-7; by horse gins, 53, 24, 56, 18; by Newcomen engines, 56, 26; by Savery engines, 56, 1-20; by steam engines, 53, 23, 78, 84-86pm., 187, 188; by 'water engines' (gravity hoists), 53, 23, 38; waterwheels, 53, 23, 189, 56, 3, 18, 185, 186.

Pumping engines, hydraulic, 60, 52, 53.

Pumping stations, Abbey Mills, 58, 96, 59, 227; Brindley Bank, 57, 176; Burrow Bridge, Somerset, 53, 187; Claverton, Somerset, 53, 189; Crofton, 52, 168; Crossness, 58, 96, 59, 225; for hydraulic power, 52, 159, 65, 143; Dalton, Durham, visited, 51, 233; Darlington, visited, 51, 233; Deptford, 58, 94-95; Kew Bridge, 59, 233; London Bridge, 52, 107; Lots Road, 59, 232; New Brasshouse Lane, Smethwick, 57, 172; Papplewick, Notts., visited, 54, 176; Quarenghi, 59, 156; Wapping, 59, 229; Western, Pimlico, 58, 96; Weston Zoyland, Somerset, 53, 187.

Pumps, air, 51, 97, 108, 54, 191; Appold's centrifugal, 53, 187; fire-fighting, 52, 108, 109; of Girard des Argues, 52, 108, 109; Hiiffental type, 52, 110, 111, 112; hydraulic, 52, 159, 53, 184, 54, 14, (for boiler testing) 56, 192; pendulum type, 52, 104-108, 117; perfusion, 64, 43; pipe and ball, 60, 5, 6; plunger, 56, 185, 186; rack and sector, 52, 107; rag and chain, 52, 117; for ships, 52, 112, 113; Stangenkünste, 52, 112, 117; steam, banjo type, 56, 195; Swape type, 52, 117; for water supply, 63, 57, 183.

Punching and shearing machine, 53, 184.

Punjab, irrigation canals, 55, 85-112.

Pupin, M. I., 63, 166.


Purdue University, loco. test plant, 54, 61, 62.

Purlins, Turner's hollow, 54, 16.

Purvis, --, 61, 40.
Putney Bridge, 58, 98.


'Pyroignite' of iron, 54, 154.

Pyrometers see Temperature, measurement.

Pyrotechnics, 58, 54.

Quarenghi, Giacomo (1744-1817), Italian archt., 54, 82, 84.

Quarrying methods, Egyptian, 56, 92, 109, 110.

Quartzite, mining in S. Wales, 56, 191, 192.

Quasi-Arc Company Ltd., 55, 33.

Quayside Warehouses, Newcastle upon Tyne, 56, 79.

Queen Adelaide, railway carriage, 57, 23, 30.


Querns, 55, 84.


Radar, 64, 44.

Radiator, motor car, 56, 187.

Radio equipment, 55, 239; thermionic valves, 65, 57-73; see also Valves, thermionic.


Radioactivity, 55, 61.

Radiocommunication, 63, 171.

Ragusa, 59, 71.

Rail trolleys, human powered, 54, 170.

Railcars, diesel, 56, 183; torque converter, 54, 117-118.

Rails, allowable axle loads, 54, 139; Birkinshaw type, 54, 68; breakages, 52, 173; bridge type, 54, 60; bullhead type, 54, 60; cast iron edge type, 54, 57, 60; edge type, 51, 155, 156; failures, 54, 63; flanged, 51, 155, 156; guide, 55, 135, 136, 137; iron in temp. rlys., 53, 95; for Italian rlys., 54, 154; plate, 54, 57, 60; Stevens-Vignoles type, 54, 60; strap iron on wood sills, 54, 60; types used in Russia, 54, 94; Vignoles type, 52, 166; wear on gradients, 55, 7.

Railway & Canal Historical Society, 57, 6.

Railway accidents, 60, 73, 74.

Railway carriages, Calumba, 57, 24; Dreadnought, dining car, 57, 25; heating, 57, 19-23; underframes, steel, 64, 159; ventilation and air-conditioning, 57, 23-28.

Railway Gazette, 58, 14.
Railways, construction, 64, 1-2, 5, 7, 18-19; costs, 59, 51; horse traction, 52, 171-176pm; hydraulic, 51, 45, 46, 55; narrow gauge, 57, 41-44; rolling stock finance, 54, 76; temporary, 53, 84, 95; underground, excavation, 65, 6; underground, London, 64, 7-9; see also Locomotives and individual companies.

Railways, African, Algeria (P.L.M.), 51, 175, 190; Congo, 51, 187; Central South African, 51, 185; East African, 51, 175, 190; Egyptian, 57, 21; Lagos Government, 51, 177-178; South African (S.A.R.), 51, 188, 189, 57, 19, 27; Sudan, 57, 27.

Railways, Asian, Bengal-Nagpur, 51, 188; Burma, 51, 184; Buthidaung-Maungdaw, 51, 188; Canton-Hankow, 54, 127-144pm; Ceylon, 54, 156; Darjeeling-Himalayan, 51, 186, 188, 190; Eastern Bengal, 54, 157-159, 165; Gt. Indian Peninsular, 51, 178, 54, 157, 57; Indian, 54, 141, 57, 27; Japanese National, 65, 142; Java, 55, 13; Kalka-Simla, 51, 186; North China, 51, 178; Philippines, 57, 57; Scinde, India, 54, 157; South Manchuria, 51, 185, Sumatra, 55, 13.

Railways, atmospheric, 51, 42, 43, 54, 54. 145, 150, 163; Brighton (propd.), 51, 42, 43; Croydon, 51, 54; Crystal Palace, 51, 43, 44; Kingston & Dalkey, 51, 43, 54, 58, 153; on Medhurst system, 51, 43; Paris & St. Germain, 51, 43, 55, 3; Rammell system, 51, 43; South Devon, 51, 54.

Railways, Australasian, New South Wales, 51, 175, 192; N.E. Dundas, 51, 184, 186; South Australian, 53, 108, 54, 143; Tasmanian, 51, 182-190pm, 192; Victoria, 51, 192; 58,153; Western Australian, 51, 192.

Railways, English, 51, 3; Birmingham & Gloucester, 52, 80; Blackwall Extn., 52, 74; Bluebell, 55, 235; Blyth & Tyne, 52, 187, 62, 129; Bolton&Leigh, 52, 174, 175, 177, 56, 60; Brandling Jct., 52, 184, 187, 188; Buckinghamshire 52, 165; Canterbury & Whitstable 52, 174.178; Central London, 55, 145, (excavations for) 65, 6; Cheshire Lines, 51, 156, 55, 146, 57, 20; Chester & Holyhead, 52, 191, 56, 63; City & South London, 64, 7ff., 15, 18-19; Clarence, 65, 25, 27, 30, 31, 35, 41; Cromford & High Peak, 60, 164; Derby & Burton Jct., 52, 193; Durham Jct., 52, 184, 190, 62, 118, 119; Eastern Counties, 52, 72, 56, 64; Grand Jct., 55, 19, 56, 64; Gt. Central, 55, 145, 146; Gt. Eastern, 53, 137, 54, 57, 57, 24, 133, 64, 7, 19; Gt. Northern, 51, 5, 54, 62, 176, 55, 145, 146, 57, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24; Gt. North of England, 52, 184, 188, 202; Gt. Western, 51, 150, 156, 52, 70, 74, 165-166, 168, 53, 183, 185, 54, 60, 62, 129, 150, 154, 172, 56, 62, 64, 57, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 175,176, 58, 127, 141, 62, 31, 94ff., 64, 7, 19, 65, 77; Hetton, 52, 172, 173, 177; Lancashire & Yorkshire, 51, 178, 191, 52, 82, 55, 145, 146, 147; Leeds & Bradford, 56, 60, 62, 63; Leeds & Selby, 59, 172; Leicester & Swannington, 58, 125, 126, 139; ‘Little’ North Western, 56,64; L’pool & Birmingham, 52, 172; L’pool & Bury, 52, 82; L’pool & Manchester, 52, 171-179, 54, 55, 57, 60, 172, 55, 150, 229, 56, 59, 60, 68, 57, 23, 93, 58, 123,124,139, 62, 97, 109-110; L’pool Overhead, 55, 145; London & Birmingham, 52, 72, 76, 193, 54, 95, 56,60, 61, 64, 57, 20, 24, 129, 58, 127, 62, 97,101, 59, 180; London. Brighton & South Coast, 51, 43, 52, 4; London & Greenwich, 52, 81; London & North Eastern, 51, 236, 54, 62, 55, 16, 17, 27, 57, 25, 58, 2; London & North Western, 51, 150, 53, 14, 54, 61, 172, 55, 2, 9, 10, 145, 146, 147, 56, 64, 57, 19, 24, 25, 175, 58, 14, 64, 2, 7; London & South Western, 51, 176, 53, 120, 126, 137, 54, 62, 154, 55, 9, 56, 64, 57, 25, 133, 136, 58, 100; London & York, 56, 63; London, Midland & Scottish, 54, 62, 65, 140, 172, 57, 25, 27, 83, 89; London, Tilbury & Southend, 57, 22, 137, 138; Lynn & Fakenham, 57, 137; Manchester & Leeds, 52, 72, 193, 56, 60-64pm, 68, 57, 24; Manchester, Bury & Rossendale, 56, 62, 63, 64; Manchester, Buxton, Matlock & Midlands Jct., 56, 64; Melbourne Military (Derby), 57, 148; Metropolitan District, 58, 100; Metropolitan, 56, 61, 57, 22, 61, 20; Midland, 53, 191, 55, 9, 145, 56, 62, 57, 19, 20, 24, 58, 14; Middleton, 52, 177; Newcastle & Berwick, 52, 187, 189, 202; Newcastle & Carlisle, 52, 184-201pm, 57, 23, 58, 143; Newcastle & Darlington Jct., 52, 188-202pm; Newcastle & Gateshead Jct., 52, 189; Newcastle & North Shields, 51, 231, 52, 182-189pm, 194; Newcastle & South Shields, 51, 231; North Eastern, 51, 236, 55, 10, 11, 17, 19, 57, 21, 22, 25, 74, 52, 113, 125, 127, 130, 136, 64, 2, 6, 7, 65, 36ff.; North Kent, 56, 63; North
London, 51, 176, 57, 129, 131, 132; North Metropolitan, 58, 92; North Midland, 52, 72, 56, 61; North Staffordshire, 56, 63; North Union, 52, 185, Northumberland, 52, 187; Oxford, Andover & Southampton (propd.), 56, 63; Post Office, 59, 224; Rugby & Leamington, 52, 82; Sandy & Potton, 52, 165; Severn Valley, 57, 175, 176; Silkstone, 60, 164; South Eastern, 52, 84, 58, 98; South Eastern & Chatham, 55, 235; South Staffordshire, 55, 2, 56, 65; Southern, 54, 62, 21, 27; St. Helens & Runcorn Gap, 58, 122-123; St. Helens & Stanhope & Tyne, 56, 68, 62, 116, 118, 119; Stockton & Darlington, 51, 232, 233, 235, 52, 76, 173-177 pm, 54, 60, 143, 144, 55, 10, 19, 56, 59, 65, 21, 25; Stockton & Hartlepool, 65, 30; Surrey Iron, 59, 161; Tanfield, Durham, 51, 229; Trent Valley, 56, 63; Tyne & Blyth Jct., 51, 230; Warrington & Newton, 56, 60; Wantage, 52, 165; West Lancashire, 57, 20; York, Newcastle & Berwick, 51, 237, 65, 34.

**Railways, electric** interurban in U.S.A., 51, 115; Volks', Brighton (1883), 55, 233, 234. See also Railways, monorail and Railways, Manx.

**Railways, European**, Algeciras, 51, 177; Alsace-Lorraine, 58, 7; Aragon Central, 51, 190; Ardenne, 57, 37; Austrian State, 55, 19; Austro-Hungarian State, 57, 32, 33, 35, 45, 47, 48; Baden State, 55, 9, 58, 8; Bavarian, 58, 8; Bavarian State, 57, 39, 50; Bayonne-Biarritz, 58, 7; Bosnia-Herzegovina, 57, 40, 48, 49, 50; Brissard & Crepel, 57, 37; Brunswick, 57, 39, 49; Buschtehrader, 57, 35, 47; Cantabriaco, Spain, 57, 43, 49, 57; Charleroi-Querelines, 52, 84; Dauphine, 57, 36, 47, 48; Eastern State, Austria, 57, 35, 47; Est, 55, 4, 7, 57, 20, 36, 47, 47, 58, 2, 3, 7, 10; Est, 55, 19, 58, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10; Gand-Thielt (Belgium), 52, 84; Halberstad & Blankenberg, 57, 39, 50; Hanoverian State, 57, 39, 50; Hungarian State, 62, 21 ff.; Innsbrucker-Mittelgebirgsbahn, 57, 41, 48; Italian & Austrian, 54, 153, 154; Italian Mediterranean, 59, 44, 55; Jura-industriel, 57, 37, 47, 48; Jura-Simplon, 57, 24; Kaiserin Elisabeth Westbahn (Austria), 55, 2; Kaiserlich-königliche Österreichische Staatsbahnen (kkStB), 62, 21 ff.; Karst, 57, 33, 47; La Robla (Spain), 57, 43, 49; Lombards-Venetian, 57, 33, 40, 50; Lower Austrian-Styrian Alpine, 57, 48, 60, 41; Lyon & St. Etienne, 56, 61; Madrid, Saragossa & Alicante, 55, 11; Maria Antonia, Italy, 54, 146, 147, 153-156; Midi, 55, 4, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 57, 35, 47, 48, 58, 4, 7; Milan & Venice, 54, 151; Mladov-Hrebec, 57, 41, 48; Nord, 51, 51, 55, 4, 7, 57, 36, 37, 46, 47, 48, 58, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 62, 44, 47; Nord-belge, 57, 36, 47; North Eastern, Switzerland, 57, 39, 50; Northern (Norte), Spain, 55, 3, 4, 14, 19; Ouest, 55, 3, 4, 7, 57, 97; Palatinate, 58, 8; Pamplona-Piazaola-Andoain-Lasarte, 57, 43, 49; Paris à Lyon, 57, 47; Paris, Lyon et Mediterrannée, 54, 76, 55, 4, 5, 7, 14, 57, 36, 39, 40, 50, 147, 58, 1, 3, 4, 7, 10; Paris Metro, 55, 146; Paris-Orléans, 54, 63, 64, 75, 55, 4, 5, 15, 58, 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14; Paris-Rouen-Le Havre, 52, 83; Piedmont, Italy, 54, 146, 147, 151-154; Ponferrada-Villabino, 57, 43, 57; Prussian State, 51, 178, 55, 15, 28, 62, 31; Reichsbahn, 55, 14, 58, 8; Remscheid & Solingen, 54, 180; Royal Austrian State, 62, 21 ff.; Russian, 55, 14, 58, 19, 20-24; Saxony State, 51, 178; Semmering, 57, 31, 47; S.N.C.F. (Société National des Chemins de Fer), 54, 59, 64, 65, 67, 75, 76, 139, 141, 55, 6, 14, 57, 74, 97, 58, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15; South Eastern, Switzerland, 57, 37, 47; Southern State, Austria, 57, 32, 47, 48; Spanish National, 58, 15; St. Gallen-Appenzell, 57, 37, 47; St. Petersburg-Moscow, 52, 85, 54, 94; St. Petersburg-Tsarskoie Selo-Pavlovsk, 54, 94; Südbahn, Austria, 55, 2, 11, 57, 32, 40; Swedish State, 52, 47; Swiss Central, 55, 19, 57, 35, 37, 38, 48; Swiss Federal, 62, 21, 32-33; United Swiss, 57, 37, 47, 48, 50; Upper Italy, 57, 40, 50; Utrillas, Spain, 57, 57; Vasco-Asturiana, 57, 43; Vascongados, Spain, 57, 43, 49, 57, 58; Vienna-Raab, 57, 32, 45, 55, 19; Württemburg, 58, 8.

**Railways, Irish**, 62, 81-96; Cork, Blackrock & Passage, 52, 82, 86; County Donegal Joint Committee, 56, 183; Dublin & Drogheda, 52, 81; Dublin & Kingstown, 52, 86, 58, 124; Gt. Southern & Western, 52, 82, 155; Midland Gt. Western, 55, 146; Waterford & Kilkenny, 52, 86; Waterford & Limerick, 52, 85, 101.

**Railways, Manx**, Isle of Man Railway, 56, 182, 183; Foxdale, 56, 182; Manx Electric, 56, 182, 185, 187, 188; Manx Northern, 56, 182, 183; see also Railways, mountain.
Railways, monorail, Alweg system, 55, 147, 151; animal-powered, 55, 131, 132, 133, 151, 152; Bradford & Gilmore, 55, 132: Brennan system, 54, 108, 55, 151, 152; Cheshunt, Herts, 55, 132, 151; Deptford Victualling Yard (Palmer's), 55, 131, 132, 178; electric, 55, 133-147; high speed electric, 53, 127; Lartigue system, 53, 127, (level crossings on) 55, 133, 134; Lightning Express, 55, 130, 134, 137, 142; Listowel-Ballybunion (steam), 53, 127, 137, 54, 108, 55, 131, 133, 134, 138, 146, 147, 151; London-Brighton (propd.), 55, 143; Manchester & L'pool Electric Express, 55, 147; Manchester & L'pool Electric Syndicate, 55, 145, 147; Manchester-L'pool (propd.). 53, 127, 137, 55, 131, 137, 138, 142, 144-147; Offham, Sussex, 55, 152; Patiala State, 55, 152; 'peg leg' type, 55, 132; 'Pioneer', 55, 132; points, 55, 133; Ria, Eastern Pyrenees, 55, 133; steam-powered, 55, 131-134, 149, 151; Tsarskoe Selo, 55, 152; Westminster, demonstration line, 55, 133, 149, 151; Wuppertal (Barmen-Elberfeld), 53, 137, 54, 108, 178-80.

Railways, mountain, adhesion, Schwäbische Alb, 57, 46; Fell centre rail, (Mont Cenis) 55, 9, (Snaefell) 56, 185; rack rail, (General Belgrano) 55, 12, (Mount Washington Cog) 55, 13, (Rigi) 55, 13, 19, (Snowdon) 55, 12, 13.

Railways, North American, Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, 57, 86, 58, 15; Baltimore & Ohio, 52, 85, 57, 27, 136, 62, 41; Boston & Albany, 52, 85, 88; Boston & Providence, 52, 96; Buffalo & Lake Huron, 57, 135; Camden & Amboy, 57, 24; Canadian National, 59, 54; Chesapeake & Ohio, 57, 70, 80, 86, 65, 80; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy, 57, 79; Delaware & Hudson, 58, 14, 62, 41; Denver & Rio Grande, 57, 24; Grand Trunk of Canada, 54, 156; Nashua & Lowell, 52, 90; New Hudson, 57, 27; New Orleans & Great Western, 54, 156; New York & Erie, 52, 88, 90; New York & Harlem, 52, 88, 90; New York Central, 57, 82, 86, 58, 15; New York, New Haven & Hartford, 62, 41; Norfolk & Western, 57, 80, 85-92 pm., 98, 65, 80; Pennsylvania, 54, 61, 57, 21, 89; Philadelphia & Columbia, 55, 1, 57, 24; Philadelphia & Reading, 52, 80, 86, 89, 101; Richmond & Danville, 52, 90; Southern Pacific, 57, 87; Union Pacific, 57, 27, 79, 80, 82, 85, 58, 15, 59, 51, 65, 82, 84; Virginia Central, 52, 90; Western, U.S.A., 54, 94, 95.

Railways, Rope Hauled, 52, 171-178 pm.; Bowes, 51, 238; Brusselton & Etherley Inclines, 56, 60; Mapperly Heights, Notts., 54, 174; Miles Platto-Hunt's Bank, Manchester, 56, 62; operating difficulties, 52, 175; Passo Giovi incline, Italy, 54, 150, 151, 165; Philadelphia & Columbia, 55, 1; in slate caverns, 54, 171, 172; Stockton & Darlington, 51, 236; waterwheel powered, 54, 151, 165; West Durham, 51, 235-6.

Railways, Scottish, Caledonian, 54, 62, 55, 2, 56, 63, 57, 21, 148, 64, 1; Edinburgh & Dalkeith, 64, 121; Glasgow & South Western, 57, 20; Gt. North of Scotland, 57, 132; Highland, 55, 29, 57, 134; Leith, Edinburgh & Glasgow, 64, 21; North British, 51, 178, 54, 47, 57, 24; Scottish Central, 55, 2, 19.

Railways, South American, Anglo-Chilean Nitrate, 51, 184; Antofagasta (Chile) & Bolivia, 51, 186; Argentine Central, 51, 176, 177; Argentine State, 55, 12, 13; Argentinian, 57, 27; Arica-Tacna, 52, 90; Bolivian, 51, 178; Brazilian, 55, 28; Buenos Ayres & Pacific, 51, 188, 54, 140; Central of Brazil, 51, 178, 184; Central, Peru, 55, 16, 17; Cerro de Pasco, Peru, 55, 17; Columbia State, 51, 191; Cuban Central, 51, 176; Gt. Northern of Argentina, 51, 178; Guayaquil & Quito, 55, 16; Lima, 51, 178; Mexican, 51, 192; Moy Gupta, Brazil, 51, 188; Roca, 58, 6; San Paolo, Brazil, 51, 188, 190, 57, 27; Southern, Peru, 55, 17.

Railways, Welsh, Cambrian, 54, 172; Festiniog, 51, 185, 190, 54, 167, 172; Mumbles, 51, 143-156; Neath & Brecon, 51, 150; Penydarren, 51, 145-151 pm.; Pontardulais & Swansea, 51, 150; Sirhowey, 51, 145, 149; South Wales, 52, 4, 58, 157; Swansea & Mumbles, 51, 151; Swansea & Oystermouth (Mumbles), 51, 143-156; Taff Vale, 54, 150, 56, 191; Vale of Neath, 56, 192, 194.

Railways, wheel-less, 51, 45-47, 54, 55.

Rainfall, measurement, 52, 16, 120-127 pm., 54, 29, 34, 35, 44, 47; temperature of, 52, 23.
Rainhill, locomotive trials at, 58, 2, 81, 60, 37.
Raistrick, Arthur, 64, 53, 54.
Rait & Lindsey, Glasgow, 60, 53.
Rammell, Thomas W., civ. engr., 51, 43, 56.
Ramsbottom, John (1814-1897), loco. engr., 55, 10.
Ramsden, Jesse, 64, 102-119pm.
Ramsey, A. R. J., obituary, 55, 252.
Ramus, Rev. Charles Mead, 61, 39.
Randolph & Elder, 64, 94.
Randolph, Charles, 64, 82.
Rankine, W. J. M., 52, 3, 59, 81, 85, 61, 36, 47, 64, 95, 65, 118ff.; design revolution of, 61, 59, 60.
Ranwell, W., artist, 53, 84, 85.
Rape seed oil, as lubricant, 55, 7.
Rastrick, John Urpeth, civ. engr., 52, 49, 172, 176, 177, 178, 59, 159, 170.
Ratchets, 55, 123.
Rateau, A. C. E., French engr., 54, 117, 56, 28, 33, 34, 51, 61, 11, 63, 1, 6.
Rateau, La société, French engrs., 56, 33.
Ravenna, battle of (1512), 59, 73.
Rawlinson (William) & Co., 59, 11.
Rayleigh, Lord, physicist, 54, 119, 120.
Rayon, automatic control, 63, 154, 155; industry, 55, 215, 216.
Reactors, nuclear, 56, 31.
Reading Ironworks Ltd., 60, 34, 37, 45.
Real, M., 63, 4, 6.
Reavell, William, 58, 86.
Recorders, controllers, 63, 140ff.; potentiometric, 63, 135.
Rectifiers, mercury arc, 55, 233; see also Valves, thermionic, 65.
'Rectophoto', copying process, 53, 11.
Redding, Rev. Robert, 54, 190, 194.
Redhouse Glass Cone, 57, 170.
Reech, M., 61, 35.
Reed, Sir Edward J., 61, 35, 47.
Rees Cyclopaedia, 56, 155, 158, 58, 72.
Rees, Rev. Abraham, editor, 56, 155.

Reeve, Thomas, contr., 55, 159.

Refrigeration, by ammonia, 51, 240; of railway carriages, 57, 27.

Refuge towers, marine, 56, 181.

Régemorte, J. B. de, French civ. engr., 52, 70.

Regent's Canal Co., 53, 79, 80.

Re-heat, in steam turbines, 56, 30, 31.

Reichenbach, George Freidrich, 59, 168, 179.

Reid, W. M., civ engr., 54, 31.

Reims, aviation meeting (1909), 53, 40, 47, 50.

Reinforcement, shear, 56, 85.

Relays, for temperature controllers, 63, 137; pneumatic, 56, 170, 171; vacuum operated, 56, 171, 172.

Renard, Col. --, French engr., 53, 39, 45.

Rendel, Alexander Meadows (1829-1918), civ. engr., 51, 176, 65, 39.

Rendel, James Meadows (1799-1856), civ. engr., 59, 172, 62, 121, 123.

Rennie, George (1791-1866), civ. engr., 52, 172, 53, 88.


Rennie, Sir John (1794-1874), civ. engr., 52, 84, 53, 80, 89, 55, 182, 58, 101, 138, 59, 178.


Representative form of engineering system, 59, 31, 32, 38, 39, 43, 54.

Repton, Humphrey (1752-1818), 59, 178.

Rerkoux, --van de, Belgian engine bldr., 56, 54.

Reservoir, air, for organs, 62, 3ff.


Reservoirs, canal, 53, 17, 18, 26, 32-34, 57, 4, 5, 9, 12, 105, 109, 110, 111, 119, 120; Black Moss (Diggle Moss), 53, 34; Diggle, 53, 32; March Haigh, 53, 32; Red Brook, 53, 32; Rotton Park, 57, 5, 12; Ruislip, 59, 5; Slaithwaite, 53, 32, 33; Spath, 53, 34; Swellands, 53, 34; Tunnelend, 53, 32, 33.

Reservoirs, for Batley, 52, 127; Blackton, 64, 9-11; Bollinhurst, Stockport, 52, 122; Broadstone, 52, 122; Catecleugh, Northumberland, 54, 27, 44-47, 49, 50, 52; Clapton, 64, 24; Colt Crag, Northumberland, 54, 27, 36-41, 49, 50; Dale Dyke, Sheffield, 52, 122; Denshaw, Oldham, 52, 127; Derwent, 60, 164; Dolcarrog, 52, 137; Dunford Bridge, 52, 122, 123; Glencorse, 64, 134ff.; Greenfield, Stalybridge, 52, 126; Hallington, Northumberland, 54, 27, 33-43, 49, 50; Hurry, 64, 9;
Ingbirchworth, Barnsley, 52, 121, 122; Kentmere, Cumbria, 52, 138; Lluest Wen, 52, 137; in Longendale, 52, 119, 121, 64, 126; Ogden, Oldham, 52, 127; Sheffield, 60, 164; Sunnyhurst Hey, Darwen, 52, 124; Swinburn, Northumberland, 54, 35-37, 40, 49, 50; Swinshore Common, 53, 32, 33; Thirlmere, 52, 119; Vartry, Dublin, 52, 124; Wessenden Valley, 53, 32; Whitcombe, Gloucester, 52, 123; Whittle Dean, Newcastle, 54, 27-33, 49.

Reservoir outlets, 54, 31-34pm., 42,46.

Retcliffe & Creighton, 60, 55.


Reynolds, engine bldrs., 57, 76.

Reynolds, John, 59, 177, 180.

Reynolds, Joseph, ironmaster, 51, 134.

Reynolds, Osborne, engr., 55, 61, 63.

Reynolds, Richard, ironmaster, 51, 134.

Reynolds, William, ironmaster, 51, 97, 132-141pm.

Rhino rafts, 61, 84-86, 98.

Rhodes, siege of (1522), 59, 72.

Rhodes, Thomas, civ. engr., 53, 83, 87, 94.

Ricardo & Co. Ltd., 64, 171pm.

Ricardo, David, 65, 49.


Rice, E. W., 63, 13, 14; biog. note, 63, 49.

Rice husks, as boiler fuel, 52, 46.

Richards (E. A.) Ltd., lace mfrs., visited, 54, 173.


Richardson, John, 62, 119.

Richardson, John, of Robey & Co., 59, 139.

Richardson of Wordsley, glassmaker, 57, 170.

Richardsons, 60, 54.

Richmond, Col. V.C., aero.engr., 53, 162, 166, 167.

Richmond sluices, 59, 232.

Richthoven, Baron von, aviator, 53, 54.


Ricour, Théophile, loco. engr., 55, 3, 4, 19, 27.


Rider Iron Bridge Co., 52, 88.

Rider, J. H., cons. engr., 51, 123.


Riders, diagonal, in ships, 53, 57, 58, 59, 63, 64; iron for, 53, 64, 70.


Ridley, John, of Newcastle, contr., 54, 29.

Riemsdijk, J.T. van, Andre Chapelon: The French Context, 58, 7-10.

Rieppel, Anton (1852-1926), German civ. engr., 54, 180.

Rifling, gun, 56, 113-130pm.; machines for, 56, 117, 119.

Rigby, John, of Hawarden, engr., 56, 142, 60, 116.

Rigby, William, engr., 56, 142, 143, 144.

Rigby, William, of Worksop, contr., 54, 36, 38, 40.

Riggenbach, Niklaus, loco. engr., 55, 13, 19; his counter-pressure brake, 55, 13, 14, 27.

Rinman, Sven, 60, 100.

Rissking, Bernhard (1682-1718), German mining engr., 56, 17, 19.

River Don Works, 60, 162.

River improvements, Tees, 65, 21ff., Tyne, 62, 113ff.

River navigation, 60, 137.

River Thames Ship Repairs Ltd., (R. & H. Green & Silley Weir), 56, 148, 149.

River training works, 55, 90, 96, 160, 161.

Rivers, Amber, 57, 103; Colne, 59, 5; Derwent, 57, 102, 104, 106, 116, 123; Erewash, 57, 101, 102, 103, 119, 120; Finches Allowance, 59, 5; Lea, 64, 21-40; Rhine, 59, 164; Seine, 59, 162, 178, 197, 199, 201; Taff, 59, 179; Tees, 65, 21-45; Thames, 59, 5; Wandle, 59, 161; Wear, 59, 210.

Riveted Joints, Research Committee on, 52, 58-9.

Rix, M. M., obituary, 52, 220.

Roads, bituminous surface, early, 54, 108; 1914, 51, 5.


Roberts & Maginnis, brickworks, 57, 75.

Roberts, L. & H. R., of Islington, builders, 52, 55.


Robertsbridge, Sussex, forge at, 51, 33.

Robertson, John, 64, 82.

Robertson, W. W. S., obituary, 60, 175.

Robey & Co., engrs., 53, 176, 177, 57, 64, 59, 137, 138, 141, 142, 144.

Robins, Benjamin, mil. engr., 57, 154-155.

Robinson, --, of Woods and Forests Commission, 54, 1, 2.

Robinson, Anthony, 64, 108.
Robinson, B., 65, 53-54.
Robinson, Edward (d. 1801), civ. engr., 55, 164.
Robinson, John, 65, 45.
Robinson, Moncure (1802-91), civ. engr., 52, 79, 80, 86.
Robinson, Neil, 65, 23.
Robison, John, physicist, 51, 66, 81, 100, 105, 53, 58, 65, 56, 155, 59, 161, 179, 180.
Robson, James, gas engine maker, 53, 173.
Roch, C., Belgian civ. engr., 56, 72, 74, 85.
Rocheffoucauld, Duc de la, 59, 193.
Rocket charge, 60, 17.
Rocket torpedo experiments, 60, 17-29; instrumentation, 60, 25; propellant charges, 60, 24, 25.
Rockley Furnace, 60, 164.
Rockwell, R. A., 63, 154.
Rocque, 60, 131.
Rods, round, reinforcement, 56, 72, 85.
Roe, A. V. (1878-1949), aero. engr., 53, 40, 55, 214, 236.
Roe, George, 58, 91, 110.
Roe, John, contr., 55, 170, 58, 110.
Roe, Richard, schoolmaster, 57, 118.
Roebing, John Augustus, 52, 49.
Roebuck, John, manufacturer, 51, 100.
Roger of Helmershausen, 60, 97.
Rogers, Dr James, of Swansea, 51, 150.
Rohn, Dr W. J. P., and vacuum melting, 55, 43, 44.
Rollason, --, inventor, 53, 176.
Rollerboard, in organs, 62, 10.
Rollers, steel, flour milling, 53, 112.
Rolling mills, 56, 125, 131, 64, 155; for brass, 53, 191; corrugating, 64, 150ff.
Rolls, John, Thames Navigation Commissioner, 55, 169.
Rolls-Royce Ltd., 55, 43.
Rolt, L. T. C., 51, 202, 220, 221, 57, 2, 58, 143, 145, 64, 53, 54, 56.
Romans, aqueducts, 62, 53-80; bridges, 62, 53-80; leather crafts, 53, 147; military use of leather, 53, 143-144; obelisks, erection and transport, 56, 87-110; organs, 62, 1; surveying, 62, 58ff.

Rome, 59, 61.

Rondelet, –, 52, 49.

Roneo Ltd., 53, 6.

Roof supports, coal mine, 54, 175, 176, 178.

Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks, 60, 107-126; see also long-span roofs before 1814.


Roofs, wood, 51, 69.

Roofs, wrought iron (1850), 51, 232.

Rooth, John, of Manchester, civ. engr., 53, 21-35pm.

Rope, F. M., aeronautical engr., 53, 167.

Ropes, from carbon steel wire, 51, 231; from synthetic fibres, 51, 231; power transmission by, 52, 154.

Roscoe, Sir Henry E. (1833-1915), chemist, 55, 213.

Rose, Downs & Thompson, of Hull, engrs., 54, 110, 56, 85.

Rosenthal, James Herman, 58, 78.

Rosnay, G., 59, 162.

Ross, –, contr. agent, 55, 183, 185.

Ross, A., 64, 109.

Rosse, 3rd Earl of, P.R.S., 56, 38, 48, 51.

Rosse, 4th Earl of, 56, 38.

Rossetti, Giovanni di, gunner and engineer, 59, 66.

Rossi, Karl (1775 or 1777-1849), archt., 54, 90.

Rossin, –, French engr., 56, 135.

Rotheram, Dr. –, 64, 56.


Rothery, Henry, wreck commissioner, 52, 58.

Rothwell's, Bolton, 58, 111.

Rotifers (animalcules), 56, 151.

Rotors, steam turbine, 56, 40, 64, 179ff.; forgings for, 56, 149.


Rousseau, Jean-Jacques, 62, 54.

Rowan, R. J., mining engr., 55, 132.

Rowe, Richard, mine captain, 56, 186.

Rowland, Bartholomew Richmond, of Robey & Co., 59, 139.
Rowland, H. A., 64, 104, 115.
Roxbee-Cox, Harold (Lord Kings Norton), 53, 160.
Royal Academy of Sciences, Paris, 59, 193, 203, 204.
Royal Agricultural Society of England, 60, 35, 37, 38.
Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, 64, 167
Royal Aircraft Factory, Farnborough, 53, 50.
Royal Botanic Society, 54, 2, 8, 18.
Royal Brass Foundry, Woolwich, 58, 47, 50, 57.
Royal Bronze Foundries, Houndsditch, 58, 45.
Royal Dockyards, 60, 107-125; Portsmouth, 58, 93.
Royal Dublin Society, 58, 153.
Royal Engineers, 55, 106, 60, 108, 115-117.
Royal Exchange Life Assurance Office, 55, 188, 190, 193, 194, 202.
Royal Gunpowdermills Co., 58, 156.
Royal Horticultural Society, 54, 4.
Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, 55, 86, 87.
Royal Indian Military College, Addiscombe, 55, 86.
Royal Institute of British Architects, 51, 86, 89, 52, 76, 80.
Royal Institution, The, 53, 55.
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 54, 106.
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 55, 86, 202, 65, 54.
Royal National Lifeboat Institution, 56, 181.
Royal Sardinian Navy, 57, 127, 145.
Royal Scottish Society of Arts, 52, 16, 18, 22.
Royal Society of Arts, 52, 88, 53, 55, 58, 64, 70, 63, 53ff., 64, 104, 108, 110, 65, 55; and ship's hull models, 51, 164.
Royal Society of London, 51, 86, 88, 159, 162, 52, 121, 53, 1, 7, 58-71pm, 119, 124, 56, 2, 6, 7, 45, 48, 117, 151, 152, 153, 156, 57, 154, 58, 26, 28, 30, 42, 43-44, 72, 59, 199, 63, 57.
Royal Victoria Dock, 59, 231.
Royal Worcester Porcelain Co., 57, 177.
Royce, Sir Henry (1863-1933), 53, 54, 55, 214.
Rudon Coal Company, 56, 65, 68.
Rudders, marine, balanced, 53, 184.
Rudge, Samuel, 57, 7, 9, 10.
Rugby, loco test plant, 54, 62.
Ruislip, Enclosure Act, 59, 5.
Rumford, Count (Benjamin Thompson), 52, 49, 59, 168.
Rumsey, James, 59, 201.
Rupert, Prince, 56, 10.
Rupture, Modulus of (cast iron), 51, 76, 93.
Rush & Lawton, contrs., 52, 198, 201.
Ruskin, John, 56, 186.
Russell Company, Massillon, Ohio, 61, 8.
Russell family, ironworkers, 51, 33, 34.
Russell, John, of Cranbrook, 51, 195.
Russell, John Scott, 51, 157, 158, 169, 170, 171, 52, 21, 57.
Russell, P. E., 61, 102.
Russell, P., John Frederic LaTrobe-Bateman (1810-1889)-Water Engineer, 52, 119-139.
Russia, 59, 159, 165, 168, 180.
Russian Technical Society, 63, 88.
Rust, 59, 205, 210.
Rust-cement, 59, 159.
Ruston & Hornsby, engrs, 53, 181, 54, 49, 55, 214; see also Hornsby.
Ruston, Joseph, of Ruston, Proctor & Co., 59, 140.
Ruston, Proctor & Co., 52, 210, 59, 137, 140, 143.
Rutenberg, Daniel L., obituary, 57, 187-188.
Rutherford, Ernest (Lord Rutherford), 55, 65.
Rutherford, 64, 104, 112.
Rutledge, J., 59, 206, 207.
Ryde & Coleman, Leicester, 58, 139, 140.
Rysselberghe, F. van, Belgian elec. engr., 53, 121, 122.

Safety factor, 61, 60.
Safety gear, 60, 33.
Safety valve, 58, 29, 31.
Sails, for shipping, 51, 158, 159, 163, 233, 236-7.
Sakers, 59, 62, 63, 66, 72, 80.
Salammoniac, in steam joints, 54, 191.
Salaries, engrs., 53, 75-88pm., 120, 54, 35, 41, 152, 153, 56, 64, 68; in India, 54, 157; late 18th. cent., 55, 157, 159, 161, 162; early 19th. cent., 55, 164, 170, 209; see also Fees.

Saligny, Prof Anghel, Romanian civ engr., 54, 106, 107.


Salterns, 52, 143-146pm

Salt Mines, Beresnikovski, 58, 83.

Saltpetre, 59, 77.

Salvin, Durham, 58, 35.

Samuelson, F., 63, 34; biog. note, 63, 49

Samuelson, Sir Bernhard (1820-1905), and Cleveland iron, 55, 213.

Sand, Loire, specified for reinforced concrete, 56, 77; use in lifting, 56, 110.

Sandall, --, archt's draughtsman, 54, 5, 6.

Sanders, R. D., and air conditioning of trains, 57, 26.

Sandvik Steelworks Company, 56, 147.

Sandviken Iron Works, Sweden, 52, 41.

Sanitary Institute, 53, 120.

Sankey, Col. H. Riall (1854-1925), 52, 10, 41, 58, 11, 12, 59, 33, 65, 4, 122, 123.

Saquiyah, animal-powered irrigation pump, 55, 73.


Sars, France, 58, 30.

Sarsfield, L. G. H., 64, 43.

Satyrus, Roman engr., 56, 93.


Saunders, J., 60, 64.


Sauvage, --, 58, 12.

Savery, Christopher, Sr. and Jr., 56, 1.


Sawing, pit, 53, 118.

Saxon, George, mill engine by, 52, 156.

Saxon Machinery Works, loco. bldrs., 57, 41, 49.

Scaife, W. G., Charles Parsons' Experiments with Rocket Torpedoes - the Precursors of the Steam Turbine, 60, 17-29.

Scamp, William, 60, 121. Schafthausen, wooden bridge at, 53, 62, 63, 65.
Schemnitz, mines at, 52, 110.
Schildknecht, Wendelin, German engr., 52, 112, 113.
Schlinke, --, of Adelaide, baker & miller, 53, 108.
Schmidt, E. C., 63, 106
Schmidt, Johann, 18th. cent. author, 52, 106.
Schmidt superheater, 58, 2, 62, 33, 36, 50.
Schmidt Superheater Co., 51, 190.
Schmidt, Wilhelm, and high pressure boilers, 63, 103-132.
Schmidt'sche Heissdampf Gesellschaft, 63, 120.
Schneider & Cie., Le Creusot, loco. bldrs., 57, 36, 47, 59, 45, 62, 44; gun manufacture, 57, 156.
Schneider, --, 65, 178.
Schneider, Eugene, French ironmaster, 56, 121, 134, 137.
Schneider Trophy (1914), 53, 40, 48.
Schofield, L., 63, 117.
School of Gas Turbine Technology, 64, 167.
Schroderstierna, Samuel, 60, 103.
Schulz, Knaudt & Co., Essen, 64, 150.
Schütte-Lanz Co., airship builders, 53, 162, 163, 164.
Schwimmer regulator, 62, 7.
Science Museum Library, Babbage papers, 62, 146; Constantinesco papers, 54, 124.
Science Museum, London, 56, 46, 172, 57, 5, 26, 144, 147, 62, 101, 106, 64, 45, 46, 104, 144; Babbage machine construction, 62, 145-146; King George III Collection, 65, 47ff; ship collection, 63, 65, 71; ship models, 53, 71; torque converter car (Constantinesco), 54, 124.
Scientific communities, 61, 57.
Scientific management, 57, 83.
Scientific method, 61, 52.
Scientific paradigms, 61, 57.
Scientific revolution, 61, 57.
Scola, Basilio della, Master of Artillery, 59, 71.
Scoop wheels, 60, 54.
Scotswood, Newborn & Wylam Railway and Dock Co., 62, 130.
Scott, George Louis, editor, 56, 155.
Scott Hodgson and Company, of Manchester, 52, 156, 60, 64.
Scott, John, of Darlington, 65, 45.
Scott, John, of Greenock, 64, 145
Scott, Sir Walter, (1826-1910), contr., 64, 1-19.
Scott Still Engine, Mk 1. 59, 37; Mk 11, 59, 38, 54.
Scottish marine engineering, 64, 77-99
Scottish Maritime Museum, 61, 41, 63, 65, 66, 64, 84, 87.
Scottish Shipbuilders Association, 52, 51, 64, 95.
Scott-Moncrieff, C. C., civ. engr., 55, 98, 104, 106.
Scotts of Greenock, shipbuilders, 59, 33, 64, 143, 145.
Scraping, of water mains, 54, 50.
Screens, meteorological, 52, 22.
Screws, precision, making of, 64, 101-119; micrometer, 64, 101.
Sea Walls, Dunbar, 52, 21; Felpham, 52, 129; Manchester Ship Canal, 52, 210.
Sea-Bees, 61, 84.
Seals, for atmospheric railways, 51, 43, 54; labyrinth, 51, 49, 52, 53, 52, 33-39 pm., 56, 25, 29, 40; metallic, for gun breeches, 56, 115, 116, 126; packed, non-circular, 56, 142, 145, 147; water, 52, 12.
Searle, Joseph, contr., 55, 157, 158.
Seaton, William, 64, 54.
Seaward & Capel, engine bldrs., 57, 126.
Seaward, Samuel, mech. engr., 52, 3.
Seawards, of Limehouse, engrs., 53, 84.
Secheveral, Mr., landowner, 57, 7.
Seekings, Joseph John, mech engr., 54, 201.
Seguin, Jules, 59, 162.
Seguin, Laurent, French engr., 53, 47.
Seguin, Louis, French engr., 53, 47.
Seguin, Marc, French engr., 52, 85, 65, 118; locomotive, 61, 17.
Sellers, G., 64, 111.
Semiconductors, effect on valve production, 65, 68.
Semmens, P. W. B., Chemical Process engineering at ICI, Billingham, 55, 52-60.
Semmering Locomotive Trials, 55, 2, 57, 31, 45, 58.

Shrinking-on, 57, 152, 155, 156, 167.
Shropshire, 59, 159.
Shuckburgh, --, 64, 107.
Shuttles, flying, 56, 189.
Sibley, --, civ. engr., 51, 61.
Sick funds, canal workers', 53, 27.
Sickels, Fred, E., U.S. inventor, 52, 3.
Siddons, K. G., obituary, 61, 111.
Siemens & Halske, elec engrs., 54, 184, 55, 43, 44, 63, 170.
Siemens (Co.), 65, 65.
Siemens, Sir Charles William (1823-1883), 56, 45, 64, 159; on counter-pressure braking, 55, 9; on British technical education, 55, 214.
Siemens-Schukert, elec engrs., 54, 179.
Sigl, --, of Weiner Neustadt, loco. bldr., 55, 2.
Signalling, railway, 53, 120; block working, 53, 126; driver-passenger-guard, 53, 126, 127, 137, 55, 145.
Silesia, 59, 165, 168.
Silicon carbide, see Carborundum.
Silicon, in stainless steels, 55, 46.
Silk industry, 64, 136.
Silos, 60, 64.
Silting, 55, 97, 100, 102; coastal, 52, 22; in Manchester Ship Canal, 52, 210, 211; sullage, 53, 74, 88, 95.
Silver mining, in I.O.M., 56, 179, 186; from Mendip lead, 53, 186; in Wales, 56, 3, 4; in Westphalia, 13th. cent., 54, 186.
Simmonds, John, 60, 109.
Simmonds, Sir William, 60, 115.
Simmons, Nathaniel, civ. engr., 53, 76, 77.
Simmons, Thomas Mortimer, obituary, 60, 173-174.
Simpson & Co., 65, 150.
Simpson (James) & Co., 54, 31.
Simpson, James, civ. engr., 54, 27, 29, 33, 48, 49, 53, 59, 6, 10, 11.
Simpson, Thomas, 59, 6, 10, 11.
Sims, Gardiner, 61, 6, 12.
Sims, James (1795-1862), mining engr., 54, 195.
Sims, William, (1762-1834), mining engr., 54, 195.
Sinclair, Robert (1817-1898), loco. engr., 57, 134.
Sinclair, D., 63, 168.
Singer, Charles, 51, 197, 220.
Singer Manufacturing Co., 58, 76, 87.
Sinking (eduction) pipes, 54, 191.
Sion House, 58, 29.
Skarva, 61, 33.
Skepper, Cornelius, 59, 73.
Skids, aircraft landing, 55, 48, 49.
Skinner, A. D., engr., 57, 65.
Skinner automatic engine, 61, 12.
Skinner Engine Co., Erie, Pennsylvania, 57, 65, 66, 70, 76, 77, 61, 8, 12, 14.
Skinner, L. G., engr., 57, 65.
Skinners, 53, 150.
Skins, 53, 156; structure of, 53, 141-2.
Skrymster, John, 58, 53.
Slare, Frederick, 56, 1.
Slate, 54, 168-170; dust in sound record mfr., 55, 39.
Slaughter Gruning, loco. bldrs., 57, 129.
Slaughter's, of Bristol, loco bldrs., 54, 154.
Slavianoff, N. G., Russian metallurgist, 55, 33.
Sleepers (ties), 54, 60, 68.
Sleeping cars, railway, 57, 25.
Sleigh, William, 65, 21.
Slip rings, electrical, 56, 30, 47.
Slip roofs, see Roofs over shipbuilding slips and docks.
Slipways, 56, 187; patent, for lock gates, at Old Quay, Runcorn, 55, 230.
Sludge (scour) pipes, reservoir, 54, 31, 44, 49.
Sluice gates, 62, 68-69; stone slab, 53, 111.
Sluices, flushing, 55, 91, 94, 97; on Manchester Ship Canal, 52, 210; regulating, 55, 92, 94, 103, 111; reservoir, 54, 31, 33, 36, 40, 49, 52; in Roman Fenland, 52, 141, 144; tidal, Harlingvliet, 54, 186.
Smart, George (11.1796-1832), timber merchant, 52, 80, 81.
Smart, I. H., The Dartmouth Residences of Thomas Newcomen and his Family, 60, 145-160; correspondence on William and Robert Edmund Froude and the Evolution of the Ship-Model Experimental Tank, 61, 48, 49.
Smeaton, John, 51, 1, 2, 3, 5, 52, 182, 202, 53, 2, 4, 55, 69, 57, 7, 105,172, 58, 30, 35, 38, 49, 50, 61, 62, 64, 65, 72, 59, 9, 60, 137, 62, 114, 115, 63, 56, 57, 58, 78, 88, 191, 210, 64, 21 pm., 32, 54, 56, 102, 65, 52, 53, 54; fees, 54, 165.

Smeaton, John (fl.1835-1842), civ. engr., 53, 88.

Smeatonian Society of Civil Engineers, 58, 67, 70, 60, 137.

Smelting, 60, 7-9.

Smethwick Engine, 57, 1-18 pm, 172.

Smiles, Samuel, 51, 203, 206, 59, 3.

Smith & Company, Richard, 59, 8, 10.

Smith & Treacher, contrs., 55, 159, 164.

Smith, A. & W., of Glasgow, engrs., 56, 147.


Smith, Adam, 65, 49.

Smith, Alan, 'Engines Moved by Fire and Water': the Contribution of Fellows of the Royal Society to the Development of Steam Power, 63, 229-230.

Smith, Beacock & Tannett, 64, 143.

Smith, C. H. Gibbs-, 63, 74.


Smith, E. H., obituary, 55, 252.


Smith, 'Fr.' Bernard, 62, 1.

Smith, James, civ. engr., 52, 74.

Smith, James (c.1645-1731), of Whitehill, 56, 3.

Smith, James, writer on carpentry, 51, 66.

Smith, John, botanist, 54, 2, 5, 17.


Smith, John, millwright, 53, 106.

Smith, John, of Woolston, agric. engr., 52, 164.

Smith, Joseph, 58, 117, 118.


Smith, Pigott, 58, 120.

Smith, Robert T., civ. engr., 55, 87, 89, 107.

Smith, T. & W., of N. Shields, shipbuilders, 52, 8, 60, 124.

Smith, Thomas, bldr., 53, 87, 88, 55, 192, 196, 197, 198, 201.
Smith, Thomas (1752-1812), civ. engr., 52, 15.
Smith, William, geologist, 51, 147, 53, 185, 57, 108.
Smitham Hill Minery (lead), 53, 187.
Smoking, on trains, 57, 29.
Smyth, Capt., 65, 6, 12.
Snape, John, surveyor, 57, 9.
Snedshill, 59, 191.
Snodgrass, Gabriel, ship surveyor, 53, 57, 65, 70, 71.
Snodgrass, J. M., 63, 106.
Snow-ploughs, railway, 51, 236.
Soane 'Steam Cart', 52, 162.
Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mécaniques, loco. bldrs., 57, 46.
Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, 55, 14, 56, 72, 75.
Société St. Leonard, locomotive builders, 51, 187.
Société Urbaine d'Arts Comprimé, 65, 153.
Society for Industrial Development, France, 57, 97.
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 56, 158, 58, 142.
Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce, see Royal Society of Arts.
Society for the History of Technology (U.S.A.), 51, 97-201, 211.
Society of Arts, see Royal Society of Arts.
Society of Chemical Industries, 55, 32.
Society of Civil Engineers, 57, 117.
Society of Engineers, 57, 133.
Society of Journeymen Millwrights, 58, 66.
Society of Telegraph Engineers, 51, 4, 53, 183.
Soddy, Frederick, chemist, 55, 61.
Sohn, E. A., German engraver, 56, 2.
Soho Foundry, 51, 100.
Soho Manufactory, 51, 100, 108, 57, 7, 173, 58, 34.
Solar Engines Inc., of Arizona, 54, 188.
Solders, lead-tin, 56, 17, 19, 58, 29, 42, 43.
Solly, Isaac, Baltic merchant, 55, 179, 185, 191,


Sopwith, Sir Thomas, aero. engr., 53, 48, 49, 54, 55, 236.

Sopwith, Thomas (1803-79), civ. engr., 52, 182-4, 54, 27, 29, 48.

Sorbonne, 58, 11.

Sorocold, G., 65, 52.

Sound, amplification, Sir C. A. Parsons and, 56, 51; as form of energy, 54, 105; heat generated by, 54, 109, 118, 121, 123; mechano-acoustic recording and reproduction, 55, 35-50; transmission, in water and solids, 54, 105.

Soundboard, in organs, 62, 8

South Australia, origin of colony, 53, 97-99.

South Australian Company, 53, 108.

South Wales Transport Co. Ltd., 51, 144, 150.

*Southern Belle*, train, 57, 27.

Southern, John (1758-1815), 51, 96, 105, 52, 82-3.

Southern, William, 59, 177.

Southwark, 59, 3; Foundry, 61, 6-8.


Spain, 60, 10.

Spalding, D. B., 64, 177,181.

Spark gaps, as radio oscillators, 55, 65.

Sparkes, Curtis, 61, 102.

Spedding, John, 18th. cent. coal viewer, 51, 17, 55, 130.

Speeds, critical, 56, 24, 40.


Spelter, copper-zinc, 56, 17-18.

Spencer and Co., of Melksham, 60, 64.

Spencer, Herbert, engr. and philosopher, 52, 76.

Spencer, J. F. (1825-1915), mech. engr., 52, 4-9 pm.

Spinner, 60, 23, 24.

Spirit duplicating, 53, 10.

*Spirit of Progress*, train, 57, 27.

Spon Lane, Smethwick, engines at, 57, 1-18 pm.
Springs, law of extension, 56, 152; liquid, 54, 110, 111, 57, 158, 161; locomotive, 52, 173, 177, 62, 101, 103; for organs, 62, 6.

Sprottau Iron Foundry, Wilhelmshutte, 52, 4.

Spud pontoons, see Whale pierheads and piers.

St. Andrews, siege of (1547), 59, 66.

St. Anne's Church, Limehouse, 59, 229.

St. Chamond, railway works, 58, 4, 5.

St. Cuthbert's Minery (lead), 53, 187.


St. John of Jerusalem, Order of, 59, 62, 63, 70; Master of, see L'Isle Adam.

St. Lawrence Engine Works, Montreal, 52, 3.

St Pancras Borough Council, 52, 41.

St. Patrick, Ancient and Most Benevolent Order of the Friendly Brothers of, 58, 154.

St. Petersburg, 58, 29, 49, 57, 148; Peter the Great statue, 56, 104.

St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences, 52, 78.

St. Petersburg (Alexandrovsky) State Foundry, 54, 89, 93, 94, 95.

St. Pol-en-Corneilon, 58, 1.

St. Sophia, Constantinople, 52, 67.

St. Thomas's Hospital, 58, 97.

Stabilisers, flume, 56, 179.


'Stabits', sea wall protection, 56, 181.


Staiths, river Tees, 65, 30.

Stanches, temporary, below locks, 55, 169.

Stanfield, Clarkson, artist, 53, 84.

Stanford, John Edward, obituary, 61, 110-111.


Stangenkunst, for Dannemora engine, 55, 120, 123.

Stanier, Sir William, 54, 57, 62, 64, 168, 170.

Stanley Brothers, 65, 3, 4, 6, 12.


Stanley Colliery, Nuneaton, 65, 4.

Stanley Ferry, 60, 164.

Stanley, Lord, politician, 56, 61.
Stanley, Reginald, 65, 4.
Stannary Courts, 54, 197.
Stanton, Thomas, 59, 169.
Star Carr, Yorkshire, 60, 96.
Starov, I. E., Russian archt., 54, 84, 86, 89.
Stasov, V. P., Russian archt., 54, 84.
State Opera House, Vienna, 58, 78, 87.
Stators, electrical, 56, 47.
Staunton, George, 59, 203.
S.T.C., 63, 168.
Steam, cases, 54, 190; driers, 'Clench' type, 62, 34; mains power supply, 65, 153; motors, 57, 84, 87.
Steam Engines, see Engines, steam; engines, marine; locomotives, steam.
Steam Locomotive Research Institute, 62, 43.
Steam Locomotives, see Locomotives, steam.
'Steamotive', 57, 79-85, 87, 90, 92.
Steam Plough and Locomotive Works, 65, 17.
Steamships, 61, 2; naval, 64, 89-94; River Clyde, 64, 77ff.; screw versus paddle, 64, 98; transatlantic, using corrugated flues, 64, 163-164; wharves for, 53, 87, 89.
Steamships, named, Aaron Manby, 58, 122, 130, 138; Aberdeen, 64, 155; Active, H.M.S., 61, 31; Ajax, H.M.S., 1876, 56, 124; Albion, H.M.S., 1811, 58, 57; Albion, 1816, 64, 83; Albion, 1818, 58, 30; Alert, U.S.S., 1884, 51, 176; Authin, Sardinian warship, 1847, 57, 127, 145; Belfast, H.M.S., 59, 97-128; Black Prince, H.M.S., 1859, 56, 142; Berenice, 64, 81; Captain, H.M.S., 61, 37, 48; Carcassian, 1873, 52, 8, 11; Challenger, H.M.S., c1870, research ship, 52, 23; Charlotte Dundas, 64, 77-78; Clarence, 64, 81; Cobra, H.M.S., 1899, 56, 42, 51; Columbia, 61, 5; Comet, 64, 77-78, 82-83; Commerce de Paris, 1822, 58, 122; Concordia, 1845, 57, 145; Constituzione, Sardinian warship, 1849, 57, 145; Courir, 1825, 58, 131; Daniel Adamson, S.S. 1903, ex Ralph Brocklebank, 52, 211-212, 55, 230; Dreadnought, H.M.S., 1906, 56, 111, 58, 81; Duc de Bordeaux, 1821, 58, 130; Earl of Malmesbury, 1826, 58, 131; Earl Percy, 1885, 56, 25; Elberfeld (1, 1841 & 2, 1844), 57, 145; Emulous, 1825, 58, 131; Experimental Launch No 2, S.Y., 1897, 56, 42; Favourite, 1819, 58, 130; Galatea, H.M.S., 56, 179; Genie du Commerce, 1821, 58, 130; George the Fourth, 1826, 58, 131; Gladiator, H.M.S., 1844, 57, 145; Governola, Sardinian warship, 1849, 57, 145; Great Britain, P. S. (proposed. 1839), 56, 133, 136; Great Britain, S.S., 1843, 53, 183, 184, 54, 145; Great Eastern, P.&S.S., 1859, 56, 139; Great Western, P.S., 1837, 54, 145; Greyhound, H.M.S., 61, 39; Guhara, Sardinian warship, 1834, 57, 127, 145; GungaSaugor, 1825, 58, 131; Hood, H.M.S., 1916, 56, 125; Icknusa, Sardinian warship, 1837, 57, 127, 145; I'duna, 1868, 52, 8, 10, 11; Isis, 1841, 57, 145; Jessie May, Thames ferry, 60, 71; King of Oude 1825, 58, 131; Leeds, 1820, 58, 130; Lusitania, R.M.S., 1907, 56, 28, 29, 53; Majestic, H.M.S., 1895, 56, 122; Malfatano, Sardinian warship, 1844, 57, 127, 145; Manilla, H.M.S., 63, 218; Maria, yacht, 1819, 58, 130; Marquess ofWellesley, 58, 131; Mauretania, R.M.S., 1907, 56, 28, 43; Mayflower, steam tug, 1861, 53, 183; Medina, 1822, 58, 130; Meiji Maru, 63, 220; Middlewich, icebreaker, 57, 175; Minx, H.M.S., 1846, 57, 145; Monarch, H.M.S., 1867, 56, 124, 139; Montreal, P.S., c1860, 52, 5; Nile, H.M.S., 1886, 56, 124; Ondine 1844, 57, 145; Pacific, 1930, 52, 45; Persia, R.M.S., 1860, 52,
Pretoria, 64, 150; Prince of Coburg, 1817, 58, 121; Prince of Wales, 1843, 57, 145; Renown, H.M.S., 58, 81; Repulse, H.M.S., 58, 81; Résolue, frigate, 58, 154; Resolute, steam tug, 1860, 53, 120; Reverie, S.Y., 58, 79, 86; Rosamund, H.M.S.D., 1843, 57, 145; Rupert, H.M.S., 1870, 56, 124; Seiont II, dredger, 1937, 54, 169; Sheldrake, H.M.S., 58, 80; Sirius, 58, 15; Sophia Jane, P.S., 1831, 57, 126; Stal, S.S., 1930, 52, 45; Thunderer, H.M.S., 1873, 56, 117, 118; Titanic, R.M.S., 1912, 56, 42, 51, 60, 24; Union, 1822, 58, 145; Vespasian, S.S., geared turbines, 1910, 56, 43; Waverley, P.S., 1946, 56, 187; Wulst Castle, 1916, 52, 45; Zeta, 1865, 52, 6, 8.

Steam Turbines, see turbines, steam.

Steel, for boilers, 64, 154, 155; cast, for railway bogies, 64, 159; crankshaft, 61, 7; fireboxes, 62, 24; stainless, 55, 46; tensile tests, 52, 51; use of, for locomotives, 62, 43, 103.

Steel, Pech & Tozer, Rotherham, steelworks, 57, 75.

Steel, Shemeld, 61, 79, 80.

Steele, Joshua, 63, 54.

Steele, Robert, & Co., 64, 84, 85.

Steel-making, Bessemer, 56, 118, 131, 132; crucible, 56, 118, 58, 1; fuel consumption, 63, 213; open hearth, 56, 118.

Steelyards, in testing machines, 52, 53.

Steering gear, marine, 52, 212.

Stear-Webster, Col., 61, 84.

Steinhaus, Max, obituary, 53, 203.

Stephen, Alex & Sons, shipbuilders, 52, 6, 8.

Stephenson archetype of locomotive, 59, 43.

Stephenson, David, of Newcastle, archt., 52, 180.

Stephenson, George (1781-1848), 51, 42, 233, 238, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 69, 76, 55, 229, 56, 59, 60, 61, 64, 58, 126, 62, 97, 109, 64, 70, 65, 27; locomotive model by, 55, 241; 200th. anniversary symposium, 52, 171-208.

Stephenson, Robert, 51, 3, 139, 203, 204, 232, 54, 59, 69, 145, 156, 157, 165, 55, 204, 208, 209, 56, 59, 60, 63, 64, 57, 127, 58, 8, 81, 91, 92, 95, 125, 126, 139, 140, 59, 3, 180, 62, 97, 109, 119, 63, 75, 185, 64, 170, 65, 118; and the Horseley Company, 58, 139-140.


Sternframes, wrought iron, 56, 139, 143, 144.

Stevens & Williams, glassmakers, 57, 170.

Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, 63, 13.

Stevens, J. L., 64, 167, 187, 189.

Stevenson, Alan (1807-1865), civ. engr., 52, 16, 18, 19.
Stevenson, D. Alan (1891-1971), civ. engr., 52, 28, 29.
Stevenson, David (1815-1886), civ. engr., 52, 16, 18, 22, 23, 25, 63, 217-218, 224, 65, 34.
Stevenson, Robert (1772-1850), civ. engr., 52, 15, 18,19, 182, 65, 27.
Stevenson, Robert Louis, author, 52, 15, 18, 21, 22,23.
Stevenson, Thomas (1818-1887), 52, 15-30, 63, 217-218, 224.
Stewart, Andrew, 58, 81, 86.
Stewart, J. R., 64, 145, 153.
Stibolt, --, Danish naval archt., 53, 60.
Still engines, 59, 31-56.
Still Locomotive Syndicate Ltd., 59, 33, 47.
Still, W. J., 59, 33, 44.
Stilling basins, 55, 97, 103.

Stillman, O.M., 58, 75.
Stirling Boiler Co., 58, 83, 85, 87.
Stirling engine, 59, 51.
Stirling, James, 18th. cent. lead mine mgr., 65,49.
Stirrups, in concrete reinforcement, 56, 73, 74, 85.
Stocks, fulling, 53, 150, 156.
Stocksbridge Engineering Steels Ltd., 60, 161.
Stodola, Prof. --, of Zurich, 52, 33.
Stoffels, W., 58, 12, 63, 104, 106, 118.
Stokes, P. R., Powered Flight: a Russian Endeavour of the 1880s, 63, 73-102.
Stoking, mechanical, in locomotives, 54, 130, 131, 141.
Stokoe, Thomas, 64, 56, 58.
Stone, Amasa (1818-1883), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 85, 86.
Stone, Daniel, U.S. civ. engr., 52, 86.
Stone (J.) & Co., and ventilation & air conditioning of trains, 57, 25, 27; see also Stone-Carrier and Stone-Platt.
Stone, Nantes, in concrete, 56, 77.
Stone Pipe Company, 59, 7, 8, 9.
Stone pipes, 59, 4, 6, 7.
Stone-Carrier system, of air conditioning for trains, 57, 27.
Stone's pressure ventilation, for trains, 57, 25.
Stoney, G. J., 56, 48, 51.
Stora Kopparberget: copper mountain, 60, 1-15.
Storey, Thomas (1789-1859) civ. engr., 52, 184, 202, 65, 27.
Stork Brothers, 59, 135.
Stothert & Pitt, engrs., 53, 185; steam engine by, 1866, 53, 192.
Stothert, loco. bldrs., 57, 129.
Stoves, fuel-burning, for heating railway carriages, 57, 19-20.
Strabo, on waterwheels, 55, 68, 71.
Straight Line engine, 61, 5.
Strain, measurements, 52, 51.
Straining Tower, Vyrnwy Aqueduct, 59, 87; pre-stressing, 59, 87.
Straker-Squire, car (1915), 53, 51.
Straps, 59, 211.
Stratford Bank, 58, 121.
Stratigraphy, 51, 58, 62.
Stratton (lifts), 65, 148.
Strauss, B., German metallurgist, 55, 46.
Stream flows, measuring, 54, 29, 34, 41, 44, 46, 47, 149.
Streather, Robert, contr ., 53, 88.
Street, Robert, inventor, 53, 171.
Stress, breaking, 52, 51.
Stride, A. L., railway engr., 57, 137.
 Strikes, 58, 66, 122.
String hearth, 51, 25, 29.
Stringfellow, J., 63, 78, 91.
Strohmeyer, A. P., chemist, 55, 33.
Stroudley, William, loco. engr., 57, 133, 140.
Strowger, A., 63, 168, 169.
Structural analysis, applied to Roman bridges, 62, 63ff.
Structural design, nature of, 61, 51, 52, 63; see also Design.

Structural engineering design procedures, evolution of, 61, 51-64; see also Design.

Stuart & Sons, glassmakers, 57, 169, 170.

Stuart, R., 58, 38.

Stuart, E., cutler, 55, 46.

Stuart, Herbert Ackroyd, 53, 178.

Stuart Turner Ltd., 61, 8; visited, 52, 163.

Stuffing boxes (glands), 54, 190; early use of lantern rings, 54, 192.

Stumpf, Johaon, engr., 57, 59.

Sturgeon, William, 62, 152.


Storm, J. K. F., Swiss physicist, 54, 105.

Sturrock steam tender, 61, 18, 21.

Sturt, John (1658-1730), engraver, 56, 7.

Sturtevant ice system, of air conditioning for trains, 57, 27.

Stuttle, --, 59, 168, 174.

Stuymecher, --, Flemish loco engr., 55, 11.

Submarine Telegraph Company, 53, 123, 124.

Subsidence, mining, 54, 53.

Suet, as cylinder lubricant, 55, 7.

Suetonius, 56, 94.

Sugar mfr., Hornblower compound engines in, 54, 194.

Suleiman the Magnificent, 59, 71.

Sulphuric acid, French manufacture of, 64, 138.

Sulzer Brothers, 56, 54, 57, 62, 176, 59, 129, 130, 136, 143, 144, 65, 110; Diesel engines, 59, 36, 43; steam engine, 59, 129-152.

Sumeria, tanning in, 53, 143.

Sunderland (Monkwearmouth), shipbuilding at, 51, 236-7; glass manufacture, 51, 237; docks, 51, 238.

Sundials, at Castletown, I.O.M., 56, 183.

Supercharging, in petrol engines, 53, 54.

Superheater Co., 63, 117.

Superheaters, 51, 190; Houlet, 58, 2; 54, 1,131, 140, 141; Schmidt, 58, 2.


Surrey Gas Light Co., 58, 134.
Surveys, chain and compass, 53, 18, 21, 22; railway, parliamentary plans, 56, 60, 63, 64, 68.
Sutcliffe, John, civ. engr., 53, 19,21, 26,34.
Sutherland, R. J. M., Thomas Tredgold, 51, 71-82; The Oxford (Midland) Station structure, 52, 165; In Memoriam: John G. James, 59, 1-2; Summer Meeting in London, 1988, 59, 223-234; Shipbuilding and the Long Span Roof, 60, 107-126.
Svenska Turbinfabriks Aktiebolaget Ljungstrom (STAL), 52, 41, 43, 44, 56, 35.
Swaging, 64, 145pm
Swallow holes, 54, 40.
Swalwell forge, 60, 103.
Swan, William, philosopher, 52, 16.
Swan, Sir Joseph, 56, 21, 61, 5; electric lamps of, 53, 127.
Swannington Incline, 58, 125.
Swansea Improvements & Tramway Co, 51,151.
Sweden, 60, 1-15; Avesta, 60, 10; Bergslagen district, 60, 1; Dalälven, 60, 9; electricity in agriculture, 51, 124, 127.
Sweet, John E., 61, 5.
Swindon Works, 62, 104; loco test plant, 54, 62.
Swiss Locomotive & Machinery Works, 55, 12, 13, 57, 43, 49, 74.
Switzer, Stephen, 56, 11, 17, 18.
Sydenham of Coombe, Lord (Clarke, George Sydenham, 1848-1933), 65, 16.
Sykes, Thomas, canal engr., 57,114.
Sylvester, Charles, engr., 52, 171, 172.
Symes, Edward, 60, 67.
Symington, William (1763-1831),51, 96, 104, 64, 77.
Symonds, Sir William (1782-1856), Surveyor of the Navy, 53, 64.
Symons, George James (1838-1900), meteorologist, 52, 121, 54, 47, 49.
Synthetic Ammonia & Nitrates Ltd., 55, 52, 56, 169.
Syphons, thermic, in locomotives, 54, 140.
Szontagh, Gáspár , Brotan and Brotan-Deffner Type Fireboxes and Boilers applied to SteamLocomotives, 62, 21-51.

Tangye Bros., engine bldrs., 53, 176, 57, 172.
Tanks, ship testing, 63, 56ff.; water, Norton, 59, 87-89; water, riveted steel bottom, 59, 89.
Tann, Jennifer, Mr Hornblower and his Crew, Watt Engine pirates at the end of the Eighteenth Century, 51, 95-110; The Steam Engine on Tyneside in the Industrial Revolution, 64, 53-75.
Tannett, Walker & Co., 64, 155.

Tanning, 53, 139-156.

Tanning materials, 53, 142-156.

Tantalum, 55, 44, 46.

Tar, 60, 9; coke oven, distillation, 51, 231.

Tate, James, civ. engr., 53, 80.

Taylor & Co., 58, 125; locomotives for Russia, 54, 94; see also Vulcan Foundry.

Taylor, Alex., 64, 144.

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, U.S. engr., 55, 42, 60, 57, 83.

Taylor, G., 58, 117.

Taylor, George, 60, 108.

Taylor Instrument Co., 59, 22, 24, 63, 134ff.

Taylor, John, & Co., 64, 188-189.

Taylor, Michael Angelo, 59, 8.

Taylor, Philip, engr., 52, 172.

Taylor retort stoker, 58, 84, 85.

Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Leicester, 64, 104.

Technocrats, 57, 85.

Technology and Culture, 51, 198-201, 207, 211, 226.

Technology, archetypal form of, 59, 39; classical condition, 59, 31, 38; history of, interpretations, 51, 197-201; and history of science, 51, 206-209; and economic history, 51, 210-213; and industrial archaeology, 51, 214-219; publication of works on, 51, 219-225; representative form, 59, 31, 32, 38, 39, 43, 54; theory of technological change, life cycle of, 59, 31.

Technomorphology, 55, 61, 57, 79-99pm.; and the Stephenson traction system, 54, 55-78.

Tees Conservancy Commission, 65, 34ff.


Telegraphy, 53, 120, 121, 125; quadruplex, hydraulic analogue, 54, 112, 123; radio, early, 53, 125, 137.


Telephones, 63, 165-179; cables, 63, 166-168; exchanges, 63, 168-170; instruments, 63, 170-172; transmission, 63, 166-168.

Telephony, radio, 55, 65, 66; theory of long distance, 53, 122; variable resistance method, 53, 123; interference from telegraphs, 53, 125; wireless, early, 53, 125.

Telescopes, 56, 156.

Temperature, control, 63, 135-137,141 ff.; measurement, 63, 134.

Tempest, Percy Crossland, 65, 16, 17.

Temple, Felix du, 63, 78.

Temple Meads, Bristol, railway station, 53, 185.

Tenders, 54, 12.

Tennant, George, canal promoter, 56, 194.

Tinners (tin miners), 54, 193, 194.

Tinplate, mfr., 56, 194.

Titanium, as high temperature material, 55, 45, 46; powder metallurgy of, 55, 45; refining, 55, 45; in stainless steels, 55, 46.

Tobacco Dock skin floor, 59, 229.

Tobin, Maurice, smith, 54, 80, 59, 154, 156.

Tod & McGregor, Glasgow, 60, 124, 64, 87.

Todd, L. J., engr., 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 69, 75.

Toggle press, 64, 154.

Toile, Giovanni Baptista della, gunfounder, 59, 71, 72.

Tomlinson, Howard C., historian, 58, 45.

Tomon, Thomas de (1760-1818), Swiss archt., 54, 86, 87.

Tompion, Thomas, 56, 153, 154.

Tone, John Furness (1822-81), civ. engr., 54, 33, 62, 129.

Tools, bone and horn, 53, 140; cutting, diamond tipped, 64, 104, 107; entrenching, 52, 145; metal cutting, carbon steel, 55, 41; screw making, 64, 101-119pm.; stone, 53, 139, 140; tungsten steels, 55, 42; tungsten carbide, 55, 45.

Tormore, Ross ofMull, 19th. cent. granite quarry, 56, 110.

Torpedoes, 60, 17; Sir Charles Parsons and, 56, 23, 48.

Torque converters, 54, 109-124pm.

Torquemeters, 65, 95-115.

Torrens, H. S., on the industries of Bath and Somerset, 53, 185; Some Newly Discovered Letters from Jonathan Hornblower (1753-1815), 54, 189-200.

Torsionmeter, Parsons, 56, 39.

Tosi, Franco, 59, 135.

Toumai, 59, 67, 68.

Toumaire, M., 63, 7-8.

Tower, Beauchamp, 61, 38.
Tower Bridge, 58, 98.

Tower of London, 58, 45.

Towing tanks, 51, 161, 167, 169.

Town, Ithiel (1784-1833), U.S. archt., 52, 79, 80.

Townsend, Chauncey, 18th. cent. engr., 51, 155.

Towpaths, R. Thames, 51, 158-162 pm.


Tracked hovercraft project, 65, 129-145.

Tracker action, in organs, 62, 7ff.

Traction costs, 59, 51; electric, 59, 51; petrol-electric, 59, 40; see also Locomotives.

Traction engines, Burrell, 56, 187.

Tractors, Ivel type (1903), 51, 234.

Trains, high speed, 55, 134, 135, 151, British advanced (APT), 54, 58, 57, 28, 65, 142; French and Japanese types, 54, 67.

Traiteur, Georges, French engr., 54, 89, 92, 93.

Traiteur, Wilhelm von, 59, 168, 184.

Tramways, Appenzell, 57, 43; electric, 53, 128, 137, 56, 180; horse drawn (1732), 53, 191; Irish, 62, 87ff.; Pen-y-Darren, 56, 191, 194; street, horsedrawn, 56, 188.

Transformer/rectifiers, for organs, 62, 18.

Transmissions, for locos., 59, 38-45, 49.

Transmitters, in telephony, 63, 171ff.

Travelling grain bins, 60, 57.

Traversers, rail, 56, 188.

Treacher, George, civ. engr., 55, 170, 171, 176.

Treacher, John (d. 1802), civ. engr., 55, 157-164 pm.

Treacher, John Jr. (d. 1836), civ. engr., 55, 164, 169, 170.

Treacher, Robert, civ. engr., 55, 162.

Treadmills, 53, 100, 60, 31; oblique, 60, 31, 37-39.

Treadwheel, 60, 31; cranes, 60, 31.

Treaty of Paris (1815), 59, 190.

Treaty of Tilsit, 59, 168.

Tredgold, Thomas (1788-1829), 51, 57-94, 58, 144, 59, 180, 60, 114.


Trenails, in wooden ships, 53, 71.

Trengeove, Charles, 51, 15.
Trengove, Ezekiel, (Propr.), 51, 18.
Trent, Italy, 60, 98.
Trick, Joseph, loco. engr., 57, 46.
Tricycles, motor, 53, 39, 42.
Triewald, Marten (1691-1747), 60, 101; Newcomen engine, 55, 113-130; booklet on Newcomen engine, 55, 219-222.
Trinitrotoluene (T.N.T.), explosive, 57, 150; photosensitivity, 53, 14.
Trinity College, Dublin, 58, 153.
Trinity House, 52, 22, 25, 53, 88.
Triode valve (radio), 55, 65.
Trotter, Charles (1798-1877), 65, 36.
Trotter, John, 60, 65.
Troughton, Edward, 64, 104, 108.
Trounson, Christopher, obituary, 57,188.
Trudaine, 64, 134ff.
True-to-scale (TTS), copying process, 53, 10.
Trumball, Earl, U.S. engr., 52, 85.
Trumbull, Mr, 59, 205.
Trunnions, 59, 68, 69, 70, 71.
Truss, Charles, civ. engr., 55, 159, 165.
Trusses, in iron bridges to 1850, 52, 67-102.
Tsunetami Sano, 63, 222.
Tubes, X-ray, 55, 45.
Tucker, -, ship surveyor, 53, 58.
Tuckett, F. S., 60, 60.
Tumbling bays (at weirs), 55, 154-166pm.
Tungsten, in inert gas welding, 55, 34; in lamp filaments, 55, 44; powder metallurgy of, 55, 44; in tool steels, 55, 44, 45.
Tungsten carbide, for metal cutting tools, 55, 45; for wire drawing dies, 55, 45.
Tuning of marine engines, 59, 34.
Tunnel, Channel, 65, 4, 15-18; military, 65, 1ff.
Tunnelling, horse engine, 60, 39, 40.
Tunnelling machines, 65, 2-18; Krupp electro-hydraulic, 54, 178, 184; McMullen, 65, 9; Mott, 65, 4; Price, 65, 6; Stanley, 65, 2; Whitaker, 65, 11, 12, 18


Tunnels, construction, 64, 7ff. 18-19

Tunnels, Higham Hill, 63, 184-185; Thames, 55, 179, 183, 63, 188, 64, 7 (Marc Brunel and) 59, 226; Rotherhithe, 65, 6, 8.

Tunnels, railway, Box, 53, 189, 56, 62; Haddon Hall, 56, 64; Littleborough, 56, 62; Passo Giovi, Italy, 54, 150, 153; Standedge, 53, 38; Woodhead. 54, 150, 157.

Tunnels, Roman, 62, 57.

Tunnels, water supply, 54, 33, 36, 46, 47, 53; Mersey. Vyrnwy Aqueduct, 59, 89-90.

Turbine theory, 60, 25, 26.

Turbine-electric locomotives, 57, 79-99pm.

Turbine-mechanical locomotives, 57, 89.

Turbines, compressed air, 51, 45, 55.

Turbines, gas, 52, 46, 169, 55, 44, 56, 23, 25, 28, 57, 84, 85, 86, 60, 18, 64, 167, 65, 95; locomotives, 54, 66, 65, 75-93; monitoring, 65, 111, 117.

Turbines, internal combustion, coal, 55, 63.

Turbines, steam, 51, 128, 230, 57, 60, 72, 77, 61, 11, 14, 62, 157-158, 63, 105; backpressure/pass-out, 55, 59; Branca's, 56, 21, 22; condensing, 55, 59, 61, 62; Curtis, 52, 31, 56, 34, 38, 43, 63, 1-52; district heating, 52, 46; and electric locomotives, 57, 79-99pm.; electricity generation, 52, 35-48, 169; exhaust type, 56, 42; Hero's, 56, 21, 22, 33; impulse/reaction, 56, 35, 36; industrial, 52, 46; Laval, 52, 31, 32, 56, 21, 33, 43, 63, 5; Ljungström, 52, 31-48, 56, 35, 36; for locomotives, 52, 44, 45, 47; marine, 52, 45, 56, 25, 28, 37-44, 112; numbers installed, 56, 37; Parsons, 52, 31, 32, 56, 21-58pm., 172, 173, 63, 1ff., 32-34; radial form, 52, 32, 56, 35; Rateau, 52, 31, 56, 28, 33-35, 43; reaction, 56, 21-58pm.; Westinghouse, 63, 32; Wilson, 63, 6-8; and uniflow engine, 57, 59, 60, 72, 77; Zoelly, 56, 33, 34.

Turbines, water, 51, 45, 238, 55, 237, 56, 186.

Turbo-alternators, 51, 128, 230.

Turnbull, George (1809-1889), 65, 31.

Turner, Sir Alfred, 65, 15, 16.

Turner, G. R., 65, 6, 9.

Turner, Grant & Jack, Glasgow, 58, 154.

Turner, John R., Sir Walter Scott (1826-1910), Civil Engineering Contractor, 64, 1-19.

Turner, Richard (c.1798-1881), engr., 54, 1-26pm.. 58, 153.

Turner, William, 51, 129, 130, 134.

Turner, William, of Wolverhampton, 58, 122.

Turnpikes, 64, 21ff., 25-31; construction, 64, 37-39.

Turntables, locomotive, 51, 55, 52, 165, 54, 133.
Turpentine, as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 171, 181.
Turrets, gun, 56, 117, 124.
Tuyeres, blast furnace, 56, 139.
TVO (tractor vapourising oil), as i.c. engine fuel, 53, 181.
Twickenham Bridge, 59, 233.
Tylecote, R. F., 60, 96.
Tyne Improvement Commission, 62, 113, 121ff.
Tyne Publishing Company, 64, 6.
Tyne Salmon Conservators, 54, 44.
Type, printers, "points" system, 54, 108.
Typewriters, 53, 7, 14.
Tyres, aircraft, 55, 49, 51.
Tytler, James, surgeon and editor, 56, 155-156.
Tymche, John, 17th. cent. tanner, 53, 151.
Tymck Sons & Turner, 60, 163.

Uniaflow engine, *see* Uniflow engine.
Undercarriage, aircraft, retracting, 55, 50, 51.
Un-hairing, in tanning, 53, 144-146.
Uniflow engine, 57, 59-77 pm
Union Cold Storage, 57, 76.
Union Corporation, 64, 189.
'Unionmelt' welding machines, 55, 34.
Universal Electric Co., of New York, 55, 32.
Universities, early engineering courses, 51, 229.
University of Birmingham, 57, 169.
University of Illinois, loco test plant at Urbana, 54, 63.
University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST), 58, 27, 35, 65, 131, 135.
University of Utrecht, engraved London panorama of c.1600-35, 60, 131.
Unwin, W. C., 52, 58.
Upper Canada Village, Ontario, 60, 39.
Upton, Francis, U.S. mathematician, 56, 46.
Urban, --. Hungarian gunfounder, 59, 67.
Ure, John Francis, 62, 123, 129, 130, 132-135; portrait, 62, 137.
Urea, synthetic, mfr., 55, 58.
Urmson & Thomson, mill engine by, 52, 155.
U.S. Bureau of Mines, 57, 86, 87, 65, 80; Morganstown research station, 65, 82.
U.S. Centennial Exposition, 61, 4, 5.
U. S. Navy, 57, 70.
Usines de Gratffenstaden, loco. bldrs., 57, 36, 46, 48.

Vacuum Brake Co., The, 51, 176.
Vacuum melting, 55, 43, 44.
Vacuum pumps, 61, 5.
Vale of Neath Powder Co., 56, 192.
Vales, Thomas de, 59, 63.
Vaillance, John, civ. engr., 51, 42, 43.
Vallois, Thomas de, 59, 75.
Valve gears, aero engine, 53, 42-43, 47-52pm.
Valve gears, steam engine, cam operated drop valve, 51, 238; Collman positive, 59, 135, 146; Corliss, 51, 233, 56, 52, 55, 59, 131, 133, 139; Corliss combined with drop, 56, 192; detaching or trip type, 52, 2, 3, 6-8; Doerfel positive valve gear, 59, 135, 140; double beat drop, 59, 129, 133; Ferranti cam, 56, 55; Homb lover & Maberley, 56, 160; Koenig positive, 59, 140; Lentz positive, 59, 135, 140; positive, 59, 135-141; Proell, 59, 133, 138; Recke positive, 59, 135-140; Sauerherr positive, 59, 141; Savery, 58, 38.
Valve gears, steam hammer, 56, 136-148pm.
Valve gears, steam locomotive, Bulleid chain driven, 51, 191; gab, 55, 1; Gooch link motion, 51, 231; Joy, 51, 233; link, lever control, 55, 1, 16, 27; link, screw control, 55, 4, 7, 16, 27; multiplication levers, use of, 54, 133, 139, 143, 144; reversing screws, mfr., 54, 139; Walschaert's, 54, 61, 133.
Valve gears, turbines, 63, 22-25.
Valve springs, aero engine, 53, 43, 52.
Valve towers, reservoir, 54, 36, 40, 42, 46, 49, 50.
Valves, air, for organs, 62, 5ff.; cam-operated, 57, 64; Caprotti, 57, 77; Corliss, 57, 63, 75, 76; cut-off, 57, 62, 63, 76; double beat, 57, 62, 75; drop, 57, 62, 75, 76; flow control, 56, 169, 171, 172; grid-iron slide, 59, 139; i.c. engine, 53, 42-43, 45-50pm, 54, 179; ignition, 53, 171-176pm; piston, 57, 63, 76; pneumatic controllers, (double) 59, 16, 17, 19, 21, 25, (needle) 59, 23, (steam) 59, 16, 19, 25, 26; poppet, 57, 66; in process control instruments, 63, 146ff.; relief, 57, 64, 65; reservoir outlet, 54, 33, 34, 46, 47, 49; safety, 52, 112, 113, 177; slide, 57, 62, 63.
Valves, steam distribution, Corliss, 56, 55, 57, 192; drop, 52, 11, 56, 55, 57, 192; Ferranti's grid, 56, 55; flat types, 55, 16, 27; inlet, 57, 62, 63, 69; oscillating cylindrical (Corliss), 52, 2, 13, 154,
155; piston type, 54, 133, 140, 55, 16, 19; piston drop, 59, 132, 137, 139; quadruple seated drop, 59, 130, 139; slide, 52, 2, 3, 155, 156; trick ported slide, 57, 46; in uniflow engines, 57, 61, 62, 75.

Valves, thermionic (vacuum tubes), 53, 124, 55, 65-66; British industry for, 65, 57-73; development of, 1906-1939, 55, 65-66; invention, 65, 57; prices, 65, 60; production statistics, 65, 65, 66; in telephony, 63, 166ff.

Valves, turbine stop, emergency and throttle (SET), 52, 39, 45, 46.

Van Arkell, A. E., metallurgist, 55, 45.

Van den Kerchove, 59, 132, 137.

Van der Stegen, of Van den Kerchove, 59, 132, 137.

Van Millingen, R. D. see Millingen, R. D. van.

Vanadium, in tool steels, 55, 42; in stainless steels, 55, 46.

Vanderstegen, William, Thames Navigation Commissioner, 55, 162, 164.

Vanseller, --, Brunel's pupil, 54, 154, 155.

Vanseller, J. F., 54, 154.

Varley, James, mason, 51, 131.

Varley, John, canal engr., 57, 116, 117.


Varley, P. M., British tunnelling machines in the First World War, 65, 1-20.

Varley, Samuel, 64, 103.

Vatican, Egyptian obelisk at, 56, 89, 94.

Vaucanson, J. de, 64, 103.

Vauclain, Samuel, 61, 18, 62, 43.

Vaughan, Benjamin, 59, 206, 207.

Vautin, C., chemist, 55, 34.

Vehicles, road, steam, Sir C. A Parsons and, 56, 48.

Velander, Edy, 64, 44.

Velox boiler, 57, 82, 84.

Velvet industry, French cotton, 64, 138.

Venice, 59, 61, 68, 71, 72; shipbuilding at, 51, 158.

Ventilation, buildings, 51, 58, 85-86, 91; in canal tunnels, 53, 23; in mines, 52, 110, 111, 56, 195; of railway carriages, 57, 23-28, see also Mines, coolers for.

Ventilators, for railway carriages, 57, 24; sliding, 57, 25.

Verantius, Faustus (1551-1617), 52, 67, 69, 72, 76, 77.

Verbruggen, Jan, gun-founder, 56, 116, 58, 47.

Verbruggen, Pieter, gun-founder, 58, 47.

Vergennes, Count, 59, 193.
Verity, C. E. H., obituary, 56, 205.

Verkehrshaus der Schweiz, Lucerne, 57, 37.

Vernon, Thomas, shipbldr., 54, 14, 15, 26, 95.

Vertigen, Herman, German inventor, 54, 123.

Vessels, pressure, welded construction, large, 55, 237.

Viaducts, masonry, Skelton, 64, 2, 3.

Viaducts, timber, Willington, 1839, 51, 231, 52, 185.

Viaducts, wrought iron, Bennerly, Notts, 54, 176, (provision for subsidence) 54, 176; Boyne, 52, 82; Burnden, 52, 82; Paddock, Huddersfield, 52, 82; Willington, 1869, 51, 232.

Vibrations, from steam engines, 56, 46, 53, 50.


Vickers Ltd, 55, 49; Brooklands aircraft works, 55, 236-237.

Vickery, J., 64, 177.


Vienna Locomotive Works, Floridsdorf, loco. bldrs., 57, 41, 49.

Vignoles, Charles Blacker (1793-1875), civ. engr., 52, 86, 101,172, 173, 54, 80, 93, 56, 64, 58,123, 124, 127, 131, 133, 138, 59, 180, 63, 188; his rail type, 54, 60, 61.

Vitruvius Pollio, 56, 104, 62, 1, 53, 60, 71, 78, 80; on waterwheels, 55, 69, 71-74, 80; on pumped irrigation, 55, 74, 83.

Vivian, Andrew, mech. engr., 51, 148.

Vivian, Henry Hussey (Lord Swansea), 51, 150.

Vivian, Henry, mech. engr., 51, 144, 147.

Vivian, John, mining engr., 51, 144, 151.

Vivian, Sir John Henry, 51, 144, 150, 151, 152.

Vogel, --, German monk, 53, 10.

Volk, Magnus, elec. engr., 55, 233.

Vollhann, E., 59, 181.

Voroshilovgrad locomotive works, 59, 49.

Vousssoirs, hollow, cast iron, 54, 88, 89, 95; slate for, 54, 169.

Vulcan Foundry, 54, 139, 55, 2, 56, 64, 58, 123, 62, 97, 110, 64, 82, 95.

Vulcan Iron & Wheel Works, 65, 6.

Vyronwy Dam, 59, 83-87.

Wadsworth, of Bolton, cliff lift by, 56, 180.

Wages, craftsmen and labourers, 1846, 54, 30.
Waggonways, 62, 113, 142.
Wagon-Lits Co., 57, 27.
Wailes (George) & Co. Ltd., engrs., 53, 14.
Wailes, Rex, *On Early Days and Members of the Newcomen Society*, 51, 194-196; obituary, 57, 188; bibliography, 57, 189-191.
Wakefield, Edward G., economist, 53, 97.
Walcot, William, inventor, 56, 2.
Waldegrave Minery (lead), 53, 187.
Walker & Co., 65, 150.
Walker, Benjamin, 64, 155.
Walker Bros., ironfounders, Rotherham, 54, 86, 59, 140.
Walker Fishwick and Co., 64, 66.
Walker, Joseph, 59, 206, 207.
Walker, Joshua, 59, 206, 207.
Walker, Ralph, civ. engr, 53, 74, 75, 78, 79, 58, 67, 63, 184, 189.
Walker, Samuel & Company, cannon founders, 59, 156, 158, 170, 191, 210, 211.
Walker, Samuel, 59, 206, 60, 103.
Walker, Thomas Andrew (1828-1889), contr., 52, 209.
Walking beam, 60, 7.
Waller, William, min. engr., 56, 3.
Wallin, Edward (Propr.), 51, 18, 19.
Wallis, Sir Barnes, 53, 162, 166, 167, 55, 237.
Walls, dry stone, 56, 183.
Walmsleys of Bolton, ironfounders, 57, 175.
Walschaerts, M. E., 59, 134.
Walsh, G., 64, 110, 111.
Walshaw, A., model of Savery engine, 56, 18.
Walter, Brig. A. E. M., 61, 94, 95.
Walter de Millemete, 57, 150.
Walters, H. C. S., obituary, 52, 220-1.
Waltham Watch Corp., 64, 112.
Walton, Nicholas, 64, 54.
Wandsworth Bridge, 58, 98.
Wankel, Felix, 51, 204, 205.
Ward & Biggs, 65, 27.
Warden, J. H., obituary, 61, 112.
Wardens of Rochester Bridge, 58, 100.
Warehouses, transit, canal and railway, 55, 229.
Warner (John) & Sons, engine bldrs., 54, 175.
Warner, Surrey, and ventilation of trains, 57, 25.
Warren, James, (c.1803-1870), civ. engr., 52, 84, 100.
Warships, see Ships and Steamships, named.
Warwick Machinery Co., 63, 30.
Warwick Record Office, 58, 138.
Wasborough, Matthew, 51, 96.
Washing, car, 63, 212.
Washington, Capt. John, 62, 120.
Washington, George, 59, 190, 207, 214, 217.
Washpit Mill, Holmfirth, 60, 165.
Waste heat recovery, 59, 33, 54.
Waste-water meter, Deacon, 59, 81.
Water, compressibility, 54, 110, 111; consumption, 63, 211-212; 19th. cent. flow formulae, 55, 101, 102, 110, 111; as lubricant, 51, 46.
Water hammer, 54, 53.
Water, hot, heating of railway carriages, 57, 20.
Water injection, in i.c. engines, 53, 179.
Water power, Glossop Dale, 52, 120; Kendal, 52, 138; origins, 55, 67-84; River Bann, 52, 120.
Water supply, 53, 120, 63, 182ff.; Bath, 52, 126; Buenos Aires, 52, 131; costs, 65, 158; Dundee, 52, 126, 127; Edinburgh, 52, 125, 64, 121-130; fittings for, 52, 124; Liverpool, 59, 81-95; London, 52, 124, 125, 59, 3-13; for Lancashire towns, 54, 160; for locomotives, 54, 129; Malta, 52, 131; Manchester, 59, 4, 7, 8, 9; Roman, 62, 65ff.; Royal Commission on, 52, 123, 124; Wolverhampton, 52, 127; see also Reservoirs.
Water tower, Norton, 59, 87-89
Water treatment, for locomotives, 62, 47.
Water undertakings, Aberdare Water Co., 52, 126; Blackburn Waterworks Co., 52, 121, 127; Colne Valley Water Co., 52, 127; Darwen Water Co., 52, 121; Dewsbury, Batley &
Heckmondwike United Water Board, 52, 122, 123, 127; Newcastle & Gateshead Water Co., 52, 122, 127, 136, 137, 54, 27-54; Shadwell Waterworks Co., 58, 65, 68; South Staffordshire Water Co., 57, 176; Stockport District Waterworks Co., 52, 122; Thames Water Authority, 58, 111; Whittle Dean Waterworks Co., Newcastle, 52, 122, 54, 27, 52.

Waterbeach Level Commissioners, 57, 71.

Waterlogging, of irrigated land, 55, 88, 103, 111.

Waterloo, 61, 84.

Waterlow, A.C., inventor, 53, 5.

Watermarks (paper), study of (Filigranology), 55, 118.

Watermills, Agora (Athens), 55, 70, 72; Albion, 59, 4, 201; bearings, 53, 110; corn (Heatherslaw), 51, 238, (18th. cent. French) 65, 51; Edenbridge, Kent, 55, 235; floating, 55, 69; flour milling machinery, 53, 106; gears, 53, 106, 107; Masson, Cromford, cotton, 57, 105, 108, 109, 116, 117; Monard, spade, 58, 156; New Hall, Sutton Coldfield, 57, 173; pumps, 53, 189; River Lea, 64, 21ff.; Sarehole, Birmingham, 57, 177; Scremerston, 55, 69; Sharrow, Snuff, Wilsons & Co., 60, 163; spur rims, 53, 108, 110; Three Mills (Clock Mill and House Mill), 59, 228; tide (Carew), 58, 157; Tynewald, 56, 187; Wodehouse, Wombourne, 57, 172.

Watermills, uses, blowing engines, 54, 182; corn grinding, 53, 106-113 pm.; flax milling, 53, 108; flour milling, 55, 71-84pm.; forging, 54, 183; irrigation, 55, 70, 72; marble sawing, 55, 71; paper making, 54, 181; pumping, 53, 189; saw mills, 53, 106; scythe mfr., 54, 180; stone grinding, 55, 81.

Waterwheels, 58, 33, 35, 37, 38, 50, 154-158, 60, 3; breast shot, 56, 189; Cabira, Pontus, 55, 68, 71, 81; efficiency, 65, 54; high breast, 54, 182; horizontal (Greek or Norse), 55, 68-84pm. for irrigation, 53, 117; low breast, 54, 183, (iron) 53, 189; overshot, 55, 70, 85, 235, 240, 56, 182, (iron) 53, 108, 109; pitch back, 54, 170, (iron) 53, 110, (Laxey, 1854) 56, 185, 186; power (Colne valley), 53, 17, 32, (South Australia) 53, 106-111, 117, 118; as prime movers, 55, 67; pumps, driving of, 52, 107, 108, 111, 166; pumps, 53, 23, 117, 118; (temporary, for excavations) 55, 170; Saxon, 55, 69, 73; testing, 63, 57; tub type, 55, 79; undershot, 51, 238, 55, 70, 235; vertical (Roman), 55, 68-84pm.; wood, 53, 106; wrought iron, 55, 238-239.

Waterworks, Aberdare, 52, 126; Amsteram, 63, 200; Barnsley, 52, 121, 122; Batley, 52, 122, 123, 127; Belfast, 52, 121; Birkenhead, 52, 123; Blackburn, 52, 121, 127; Borough, 59, 4, 9; Chelsea, 58, 65, 59, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11; Cork City, 58, 155; Dewsbury, 52, 122, 127; Dublin Corporation, 58, 154; East London, 59, 4, 7, 8; Glasgow, Loch Katrine, 52, 121; Gloucester, 52, 123; Grand Junction, 59, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10; Hackney, 64, 23; Halifax, 52, 121, 124; Hampstead, 59, 5; Heckmondwike, 52, 122, 123, 127; Kent, 59, 4, 6, 8; Lambeth, 59, 4, 8, 9; L'pool, (Rivington) 59, 81, (Vyrnwy) 81-95; London Bridge, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 59, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11; Manchester, (Longdendale) 52, 119, 121, (Thirlmere) 52, 119, 121; Marly, 58, 61; New River Co., 58, 40, 69, 59, 4, 6, 7, 10; Ravensbourne, 59, 4, 6; Richmond, 58, 65; Shadwell, 58, 65, 68, 59, 4, 8, 9; Sheffield, 63, 189; Somerset House, 56, 18; South London, 59, 4, 10; Southwark, 59, 10; Vauxhall, 59, 10; West Ham, 59, 4, 10; West Middlesex, 59, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 63, 182-184; Weardale & Shildon, 55, 19; York Buildings, 58, 27, 29, 59, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11.

Watford magnetos, 53, 54.


Watkins, George Middleton, obituary, 60, 174.

Watson, Dr. --, elec. engr., 53, 54.

Watson, John, 64, 55.
Watson, William, mech. engr., 53, 175.

Watt, (James) & Co., 53, 96, 54, 176, 57, 2, 12, 18, 176; copy presses, 53, 2, 3.

Watt, James (1736-1819), 51, 95, 96, 97, 144, 170, 205, 54, 189, 190, 195, 197, 56, 26, 136, 155, 159, 57, 6, 7, 10, 12, 17, 18, 60, 58, 32, 34, 35, 54, 58, 65, 67, 59, 4, 63, 4, 64, 65, 210, 65, 49, 53, 54, 117, 118; copying process, 53, 2-7pm., 57, 5, 12; detaching valve gear, 52, 3; and Newcomen engines, 53, 193, 194; operating cycle of early engines, 57, 17; parallel motion, 52, 108; ‘waggon top’ boilers, 52, 168; see also Engines, steam, beam, Boulton & Watt.


Watt, James, Jr., 51, 98, 99, 100; 53, 4, 26, 35, 57, 12, 58, 35, 64, 65, 69.

Waves, measurement, of heights, 52, 17, 20, 22; of pressure, 52, 16, 17, 21.

Waygood, Richard, 65, 148, 150-1, 159.

Weald, 58, 45, 48, 52, 57; gunfounding in the, 59, 66, 72, 74, 77; iron industry, 55, 233, 235.

Weald and Downland Open Air Museum, 60, 41, 42.

Wealden Iron Research Group, 58, 54.

Weaver, Philip, industrial archaeologist, 57, 6, 9.

Webb axle-box, for locomotives, 57, 138.

Webb, F. W., loco. engr., 55, 10.

Webb, (Joseph) & Sons, ironmakers, 56, 146.

Webb, Sir Aston, architect, 57, 169.

Webb (Thomas) & Sons, glassmakers, 57, 170.

Webber & Philbrick, 64, 113.

Webster, William, 58, 97, 101.

Wedges, pre-stressing, 54, 16.

Wehnelt, A., 65, 57.

Weighing machine, hydraulic, 60, 50.

Weigmann, Prof. Rudolph, German archt., 52, 76.

Weiler, John, 60, 116.

Weir, C. A., surveyor, 53, 76.

Weirs, 55, 94, 96, 153-176pm.; fishing, 64, 21pm., 32-34; in Upper India, listed, 55, 98-99; on Thames Navigation, listed, 55, 172.

Weitzer (Janos), Arad, loco. bldrs., 57, 41, 49.

Weld decay, 55, 46.

Welding, electric arc, 55, 32, 33, 58, 84, 86; forge, 55, 31, 32; inert gas shielded, 55, 34; locomotive boilers, 54, 140; locomotive wheels, 54, 140; oxy-acetylene, 52, 36, 44, 55, 32; resistance, 55, 32; submerged arc, 55, 34; Thermit, 55, 34; wrought iron structural members, 54, 25.

Welland, Carl, Swiss engr., 51, 49.

Wellington, Duke of, 61, 84.
Wellington, railway carriage, 57, 23.
Wells, oil, drilling, 54, 117, 118; pumps for, 54, 123.
Welsbach, C. Auer von, 55, 44.
Werkspoor, engrs., Netherlands, 59, 36.
Wernher, Sir Harold, 61, 84.
Wernwag, Lewis (1770-1843), U.S. civ. engr., 52, 75, 85.
West, Peter E. F. A., obituary, 53, 204.
Western Electric, 63, 171.
Western Union Telegraph Co., 53, 123.
Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., engrs., 56, 28, 49, 57, 57, 21, 90, 98.
Westinghouse, George, U.S. engr., 56, 49, 61, 8.
Westinghouse, Herman H., 61, 8, 12.
Weston, Samuel, contr., 55, 163.
Weston-Young, William, artist and inventor, 56, 191.
Whale pierheads and piers, 61, 83, 85-91, 95, 97, 98.
Whatman Biochemicals, 64, 49.
Wheatstone, Sir Charles (1802-75), 54, 105, 65, 131.
Wheelbarrow, 60, 5.
Wheels, aircraft, 55, 48-51 pm.; locomotive, 52, 173, 177.
Whin Dyke (basalt intrusion), 54, 38.
Whipham, H., 65, 44.
Whippany Laboratories, 65, 63.
Whipple, Squire (1804-1888), U.S. engr., 52, 72, 90.
Whishaw, Francis (1804-1856), civ. engr., 56, 61.
Whitaker, Douglas, 65, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18.
White, Brig. Sir Bruce, 61, 84, 86.
White, Maunsel, U.S. metallurgist, 55, 42.
White, William, foreman, 55, 161.
Whitehead, David, surveyor, 53, 22.
Whitehead, flight claim, 63, 95.
Whitehead, Robert, mason, 53, 27.
Whitehead's torpedo, 60, 25.
Whiteleggs, loco. engrs., 57, 137.
Whiteside, Peter, 59, 199, 205.
Whitmore & Binyon, millwrights, 53, 104, 59, 140.
Whittawyers, 53, 150.
Whittenbury, William, 64, 27, 28.
Whittle, Sir Frank, 64, 167.
Whitworth, Robert (c.1732-1799), civ. engr., 51, 139, 53, 21, 55, 153, 154, 159, 164, 65, 21.
Whitworth, Sir Joseph (1803-1887), 56, 113-117pm, 121, 127, 61, 5, 62, 146, 64, 108,112; steam engine by, 52, 9.
Wiberg, Oscar, Swedish engr., 52, 34, 44.
Wicksteed, Thomas, civ. engr., 55, 209, 58, 92.
Wiebeking, Charles Frederick von, German engr., 54, 91, 92, 59, 168, 179.
Wiener Lokomotivfabrik, 62, 28, 32.
Wiener, Prof. L., historian, 57, 39.
Wiggin (Henry) & Co., metal refiners, 55, 44.
Wilcox, Stephen, 58, 75, 79.
Wildor, John, of Reading, 60, 35.
Wilkins, J. D., obituary, 55, 252.
Wilkins, William, architect, 57, 126.
Wilkinson, Isaac, 58, 53, 55.
Wilkinson, John, ironmaster, 51, 98, 99, 100, 134,140, 170, 54,189,190, 57, 6, 7, 58, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 58; engines by, 51, 103, 58, 54, 55, 59, 190, 63, 65, 65, 23; pipes cast by, 59, 6.
Wilkinson, John, of Newcastle upon Tyne, 65, 23.
Willans Co. (Willans & Robinson), 53, 14, 52, 61, 11.
Willans, P. W., 58, 12, 61, 8, 9, 11,12, 14, 65, 122, 123.
Willersley Castle, 57, 108.
William III, King, 58, 27.
William of Auvergne, 57, 150.
Williams, -; contr., 53, 26.
Williams, Capt. M., 60, 111.
Williams, of Pontypool, steam pump by (1877), 56, 195.
Williams, Sir E. Leader, civ. engr., 52, 209.
Williamson Bros., of Kendal, water turbine by, 51, 238.
Willies, L., 61, 102.

Willson, Thomas L., U.S. chemist. 55, 32.

Wilmt, Dr Alfred, German metallurgist, 55, 42, 46.

Wilson & Gibson, contrs., 52, 198, 201.


Wilson, G. B. L., obituary, 56, 205.

Wilson, J. S., 59, 91.

Wilson, P. N. (Lord Wilson of High Wray). obituary, 51, 247.

Wilson, Robert (1803-1882), engr., 56, 136, 137.

Wilson, Robert, radial flow steam turbine, 1848. 52, 32.


Wilson-Maeulen Co., 63, 141, 152.

Wilson & Co.. Sharrow Snuff Mill, 60, 163.

Winans, Ross (1796-1877), U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94.

Winans, Thomas, U.S. loco. engr., 54, 94, 96.


Winches, horse-drawn, 60, 7; steam, 56, 98.

Wind measurements, pressure, 52, 100; speed, 52, 21, 23.

Wind propulsion, of rail vehicles, 51, 149; of sailing vessels, 51, 158, 159, 160.

Wind tunnel tests, 63. 94.

Winder, --, contr., 55, 197, 202.

Winding engines, compressed air, 56, 195.

Winding engines, electric, 56, 195; on Koepe system, 54, 184; underground. 54, 182.

Winding engines, steam, 56, 192, 193, 64, 58-62; atmospheric, Triewald's, 55, 113-130; on Koepe system, 54, 183; at Pleasley and Bentinck Collieries, 54, 175; at Sherwood Colliery. 54, 175.

Winding towers (pithead gear), steel, 54, 178; brick, German "Malakoff" type, 54, 183, 185.

Windmills, 60, 127-136; efficiency studies, 65, 54; Finsbury Artillery Ground, 60, 129; Finsbury Fields, 60, 127-130; London. 60, 127-138; sails. common, 53, 102, 103, 104. 186; sails, patent, 55, 240, (Cubitt's) 53, 105; St. George's Fields, Southwark, 60, 131; theory cf. aircraft, 63, 78; Tuckwell, Durham, 51, 237.

Windmills, machinery, bearings, 53, 186; brake wheels, 53, 102, 105, 186; caps, 53, 102, 104, 105, 186; fantails, 53, 106; gears, wooden, 53, 101, 103; sack hoists, 53, 105; tail poles, 53, 102; winding gear, 53, 102, 104, 105, 55, 240; windshafts, 53, 102, 103, 186.

Windmills, types, post (Dale Abbey, Notts.), 54, 176; smock, 53, 101-104pm., (LaceyGreen) 52, 163, (Shipley, Sussex) 55, 239-240; steel, 55, 63; tower, 53, 102, 104, 106, 186.
Windmills, uses, corn grinding, 53, 101-104, 55, 239-240; electricity generation, 55, 63, pumping, 55, 63.

Windows, dummy, 55, 231.

Wing walls, dock entrance, 53, 80, 81, 88.

Winship, Ian R., *The Decline in Locomotive Boiler Explosions in Britain 1850-1900*, 60, 73-94.

Winter Gardens, see Conservatories.


Winwood (John) & Co., 58, 57.

Winwood, John (1732-1810), engr., 51, 96, 54, 189.

Winwood Jones, 58, 57.

Wire, bracing, in airships, 53, 163, 165; plough steel, 59, 87; winding, for cannon, 57, 154, 155.

Wireless Telegraph Co., Marconi's, 63, 170; see also Marconi Co.

Wise, W. Lloyd, 64, 154.


Withrington, T., civ. engr., 55, 157, 158.

Witkowitz boilers, 58, 78.

Witsen, Nicolaas (1641-1717), Dutch traveller and naval archt., 51, 159.

Wittig & Hees, gas engine makers, 53, 173.

Wittwer, F. W., miller, 53, 102, 108.

Witty, Richard (1772-1848), civ. engr., 52, 75, 85.

Woerd, C. van, 64, 112.

Wolcot, William, surgeon, 51, 21.

Wolff, A., 65, 168.

Wolff, Heinz, 64, 41, 47.

Wollaston, William Hyde (1766-1828), 53, 56.

Wollaton Hall Industrial Museum, Nottingham, 60, 32, 40.

Wood, and copper mining, 60, 9, 10; properties, 53, 56, 64.

Wood, James L. *The Introduction of the Corliss Engine into Britain*, 52, 1-14; *Rival Forms of Steam Turbine*, 56, 33-38; *The Development of the Steam Hammer in Scotland*, 56, 139-149; *The Sulzer Steam Engine Comes to Britain*, 59, 129-152; *Scottish Marine Engineering: the First Fifty Years*, 64, 77-99.

Wood, John, of Port Glasgow, shipbldr., 64, 78, 83.

Wood, John, Sr. and Jr., archts., 53, 191.

Wood, Nicholas, engr., 52, 171, 172, 177, 184, 185, 202, 62, 110.

Wood, Ralph, 18th. cent. civ. engr., 51, 229.

Wood smoke, as preservative, 53, 139, 142.
Woodbury, R. S., 51, 197, 201.
Wooden pipes, 59, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8.
Woodhouse, Jonathan, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, engr., 53, 26.
Woodside Ironworks, 58, 138.
Wooler, John, civ. engr., 52, 180, 58, 61.
Woolf, Arthur, 58, 39; and governors, 56, 163.
Woolley Park, Chaddleworth, 60, 48.
Woolwich Dockyard, 57, 12, 175.
Woolwich Ferry, 58, 98, 99.
Worchester Engine Co., 55, 19.
Worcester, Marquis of, 56, 6, 10, 11, 18, 58, 31, 32, 33.
World Power Conferences, 55, 60, 63; Berlin, 63, 122.
Worsborough Mill Museum, Barnsley Council, 60, 161.
Worshipful Company of Turners, 52, 61.
Worthington, George, canal secretary, 53, 20.
Worthington, J.B.L., obituary, 58, 166.
Wortley Top Forge, 51, 36, 60, 161.
Wragge, Clement, meteorologist, 52, 23.
Wren, Sir Christopher, 56, 151, 153, 58, 102, 62, 1, 64, 26, 34.
Wright, --, contr., 55, 197, 202.
Wright, Balthazar, hammerman, 51, 27.
Wright Brothers, 55, 42, 48, 63, 90, 95, 101-2; Orville, 53, 39, 40, 53; Wilbur, 53, 39, 40, 53.
Wright, John, engr., 57, 110.
Wright, Joseph, of Derby, artist, 51, 35, 36, 39.
Wright, Lemuel Wellman, 52, 81, 53, 172.
Wright, Orville, aviator, see Wright Brothers.
Wright, Wilbur, aviator, see Wright Brothers.
Wright, William, ironmaster, 51, 27, 29, 35.
Wrightson, Sir Thomas (1839-1921), 65, 40.
Wrigley, Joseph, civ. engr., 52, 75.
Wrigley, Joshua, 58, 34-35.
Wrought Iron, see Iron, wrought.
Wurmbrandt, Melchior, mil. engr., 57, 153.
Wyatt, Charles (c.1751-1819), 54, 193.
Wyatt, James, archt., 54, 86, 59, 181.
Wyatt, Samuel, 59, 156, 161, 179.
Wyatt, T. H., archt., 54, 156.
Wyatville, Sir Jeffry, archt., 54, 1.
Wylie, Alan C., mech. engr., 56, 141, 146.
Wyngaerde, Anthonis van den, 60, 129.

Xerography, copying process, 53, 11, 12.
X-ray equipment, 64, 43.
X-rays, 58, 84, 87.

Yankee Clipper, railway dining car, 57, 27.
Yarmouth Town Hall, 60, 67.
Yarrow, Alfred, 61, 43.
Yarwood (W. J.) & Sons, of Northwich, Cheshire, shipbldrs., 54, 169.
Yates & Thorn, engine bldrs., 52, 13, 59, 143.
Yeoman, Thomas, 58, 59, 61, 64, 64, 21; and Thames Navigation, 55, 158, 159.
Yolland, Col. William (1810-85), chief inspector of railways, 52, 58.
Yonge, Nicholas de, 60, 98.
Yorke, H. R., 59, 216.
Yorke, John, 58, 122, 131.
Youatt, William, 58, 141-151 pm.
Young, A. J., 59, 27.
Young, James, 63, 225.
Young, Joseph, 58, 35.
Young, Thomas, 51, 66, 74, 81, 53, 55-72 pm., 54, 110; and Robert Seppings and ship construction, 53, 55-72.
Yule, (John) & Co., engrs., 56, 143.
Zara, G., 61, 25.
Zarlatti steam and air transmission, 59,40, 43.
Zeitz Gas Co., 58, 134.
Zej, Johann, Austrian loco. engr., 55, 2.
Zellerfeld, Harz Mountains, mines at, 52, 110.
Zeppelin, airship type, see Airships.
Zeppelin, Count Ferdinand von, 53, 157, 159.
Zeuner, G., 65.120.
Zhukovsky, N., 63, 95, 199.
Ziegler, J. G., 59, 27.
Zinc, 59, 78,79; mining in the I.o.M., 56, 186; mining in Westphalia, 54, 181; sheets in paper mfr., 54, 181; use in sound recording, 55, 36.
Zoelly, Heinrich (1862-1937), Swiss engr., 56, 33, 34.
Zoelly vacuum-condenser tender, 61, 27.
Zublin, Edward, Swiss civ. engr., 56, 80.